

# Package ‘SoilR’

October 10, 2023

**Title** Models of Soil Organic Matter Decomposition

**Version** 1.2.106

**Date** 2023-10-04

**Author** Carlos A. Sierra, Markus Mueller

**Maintainer** Carlos A. Sierra <csierra@bgc-jena.mpg.de>

**Description** Functions for modeling Soil Organic Matter decomposition in terrestrial ecosystems with linear and nonlinear models. The package implements models according to the compartmental system representation described in Sierra et al. (2012) <doi:10.5194/gmd-5-1045-2012> and Sierra et al. (2014) <doi:10.5194/gmd-7-1919-2014>.

**License** GPL-3

**Depends** R (>= 3.5.0), deSolve, methods

**Imports** igraph, assertthat, parallel, expm, sets, purrr

**Suggests** FME, lattice, MASS, knitr, rmarkdown, getopt, tinytex

**LazyData** TRUE

**Collate** setGlobalVariables.R setOldClasses.R genericFunctions.R  
S4ClassDefinitions.R TimeMap.R ScalarTimeMap.R PoolId.R  
PoolIndex.R PoolName.R InFlux\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
InFlux\_by\_PoolName.R OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
OutFlux\_by\_PoolName.R InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName.R PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName.R ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName.R InFluxes.R ConstInFluxes.R  
ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName.R  
ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolName.R InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
InFluxList\_by\_PoolName.R  
StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
StateDependentInFluxVector.R OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName.R InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName.R  
ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex.R  
ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName.R  
ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex.R

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName.R Fc.R HelperFunctions.R  
 BoundInFluxes.R deSolve.Isoda.wrapper.R  
 RespirationCoefficients.R TransportDecompositionOperator.R  
 SoilR.F0\_\_deprecated\_in\_1.2.R MCSim.R DecompOp.R  
 UnboundInflux.R UnBoundLinDecompOp.R BoundLinDecompOp.R  
 UnBoundNonLinDecompOp.R  
 DecompositionOperator\_deprecated\_in\_1.2.R Model\_by\_PoolNames.R  
 Model.R Model\_14.R NIModel.R AutonomousLinearModel.R  
 NonAutonomousLinearModel.R AWBmodel.R bacwaveModel.R  
 bind.C14curves.R BoundFc.R CenturyModel.R ConstFc.R  
 ConstLinDecompOp.R ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScaleFactor.R  
 SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolName.R  
 UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames.R cycling.R euler.R  
 example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction.R  
 example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction.R  
 example.2DConstFC.Args.R example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector.R  
 example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs.R example.2DInFluxes.Args.R  
 example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOp.R  
 example.BoundLinDecompOpFromFunction.R  
 example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix.R  
 example.nestedTime2DMatrixList.R  
 example.nestedTime3DArrayList.R example.Time2DArrayList.R  
 example.Time3DArrayList.R example.TimeMapFromArray.R  
 FcAtm\_deprecated\_in\_1.2.R fT.Arrhenius.R fT.Century1.R  
 fT.Century2.R fT.Daycent1.R fT.Daycent2.R fT.Demeter.R fT.KB.R  
 fT.LandT.R fT.linear.R fT.Q10.R fT.RothC.R fT.Standcarb.R  
 function.R fW.Candy.R fW.Century.R fW.Daycent1.R fW.Daycent2.R  
 fW.Demeter.R fW.Gompertz.R fW.Moyano.R fW.RothC.R fW.Skopp.R  
 fW.Standcarb.R GeneralModel.R GaudinskiModel14.R  
 GeneralModel\_14.R GeneralNIModel.R ICBMModel.R linesCPool.R  
 linMaker.R list.R listProduct.R makelink.R MeanAge.R MeanTT.R  
 NpYdot.R OnepModel.R OnepModel14.R ParallelModel.R  
 plotC14Pool.R plotCPool.R RothCModel.R SeriesLinearModel.R  
 SeriesLinearModel14.R solver.R spectralNorm.R systemAge.R  
 ThreepairMMmodel.R ThreepFeedbackModel.R  
 ThreepFeedbackModel14.R ThreepParallelModel.R  
 ThreepParallelModel14.R ThreepSeriesModel.R  
 ThreepSeriesModel14.R transitTime.R tupelList.R turnoverFit.R  
 makeListInstance.R pe.R pp.R plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists.R  
 checkTargetClassOfElements.R TimeRangeIntersection.R  
 TwopFeedbackModel.R TwopFeedbackModel14.R TwopMMmodel.R  
 TwopParallelModel.R TwopParallelModel14.R TwopSeriesModel.R  
 TwopSeriesModel14.R vecFuncMaker.R warnings.R Yasso07Model.R  
 scalarFuncMaker.R apply\_to\_state\_and\_time.R YassoModel.R  
 C14Atm\_NH.R C14Atm.R Hua2013.R IntCal09.R IntCal13.R  
 Graven2017.R IntCal20.R SHCal20.R incubation\_experiment.R  
 HarvardForest14CO2.R getTransferMatrix.R SoilR-package.R  
 IVP\_maker.R ydot\_maker.R ICBM\_N.R linearScalarModel.R  
 CenturyModel14.R pathEntropy.R entropyRatePerJump.R  
 entropyRatePerTime.R Hua2021.R

**RoxygenNote** 7.2.3.9000

**Encoding** UTF-8

NeedsCompilation no

**R topics documented:**

SoilR-package . . . . .	12
AbsoluteFractionModern . . . . .	12
AbsoluteFractionModern,BoundFc-method . . . . .	13
AbsoluteFractionModern,ConstFc-method . . . . .	13
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C . . . . .	13
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C,matrix-method . . . . .	14
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C,numeric-method . . . . .	14
add_plot . . . . .	14
add_plot,TimeMap-method . . . . .	15
as.character,TimeMap-method . . . . .	15
as.numeric,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method . . . . .	16
as.numeric,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-method . . . . .	16
as.numeric,InternalFlux_by_PoolName-method . . . . .	17
as.numeric,OutFluxList_by_PoolName-method . . . . .	17
availableParticleProperties . . . . .	18
availableParticleProperties,MCSim-method . . . . .	18
availableParticleSets . . . . .	18
availableParticleSets,MCSim-method . . . . .	19
availableResidentSets . . . . .	19
availableResidentSets,MCSim-method . . . . .	19
AWBmodel . . . . .	20
bacwaveModel . . . . .	22
bind.C14curves . . . . .	23
BoundFc . . . . .	24
BoundFc,character-method . . . . .	24
BoundFc,missing-method . . . . .	24
BoundFc-class . . . . .	25
BoundInFluxes . . . . .	25
BoundInFluxes-class . . . . .	25
BoundLinDecompOp . . . . .	25
BoundLinDecompOp,ANY-method . . . . .	26
BoundLinDecompOp,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	26
BoundLinDecompOp-class . . . . .	27
by_PoolIndex . . . . .	27
by_PoolIndex,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	27
by_PoolIndex,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	28
by_PoolIndex,ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	28
by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	28
by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	29
by_PoolIndex,function,character,character-method . . . . .	29
by_PoolIndex,InFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	30
by_PoolIndex,InFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	30
by_PoolIndex,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	31
by_PoolIndex,InternalFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	31
by_PoolIndex,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	32
by_PoolIndex,OutFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method . . . . .	32
by_PoolIndex,PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	33
by_PoolName . . . . .	33

by_PoolName,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	33
by_PoolName,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	34
by_PoolName,ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	34
by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	34
by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	35
by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	35
by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	35
C14Atm . . . . .	36
C14Atm_NH . . . . .	36
CenturyModel . . . . .	37
CenturyModel14 . . . . .	38
check_duplicate_pool_names . . . . .	40
check_id_length . . . . .	41
check_pool_ids . . . . .	41
check_pool_ids,PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,integer-method . . . . .	41
computeResults . . . . .	42
computeResults,MCSim-method . . . . .	42
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	42
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,ConstInFluxes-method . . . . .	43
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	43
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method . . . . .	44
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	44
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName . . . . .	44
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	44
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	45
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName . . . . .	45
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	45
ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	46
ConstantInFlux_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	46
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	46
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	46
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method . . . . .	47
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	47
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName . . . . .	47
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method . . . . .	48
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	48
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	48
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character,numeric-method . . . . .	49
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric,missing,numeric-method . . . . .	49
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	49
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName . . . . .	50
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,character,character,missing,numeric-method . . . . .	50
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,missing,missing,character,numeric-method . . . . .	50
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	51
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	51
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	51
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method . . . . .	52
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	52
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName . . . . .	52
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method . . . . .	53
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,numeric-method . . . . .	53
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	53

ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	54
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric-method . . . . .	54
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	54
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	54
ConstFc . . . . .	55
ConstFc-class . . . . .	55
ConstInFluxes . . . . .	55
ConstInFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method . . . . .	56
ConstInFluxes,numeric,ANY-method . . . . .	56
ConstInFluxes-class . . . . .	56
ConstLinDecompOp . . . . .	57
ConstLinDecompOp,matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	57
ConstLinDecompOp-class . . . . .	57
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor . . . . .	58
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-class . . . . .	58
ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName . . . . .	58
cycling . . . . .	59
DecompOp-class . . . . .	59
DecompositionOperator-class . . . . .	59
Delta14C . . . . .	60
Delta14C,BoundFc-method . . . . .	60
Delta14C,ConstFc-method . . . . .	60
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern . . . . .	61
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,matrix-method . . . . .	61
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,numeric-method . . . . .	61
deSolve.lsoda.wrapper . . . . .	62
eCO2 . . . . .	62
entropyRatePerJump . . . . .	63
entropyRatePerTime . . . . .	64
euler . . . . .	64
example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction . . . . .	65
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction . . . . .	65
example.2DConstFc.Args . . . . .	65
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector . . . . .	66
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs . . . . .	66
example.2DInFluxes.Args . . . . .	66
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction . . . . .	67
example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix . . . . .	67
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList . . . . .	67
example.Time2DArrayList . . . . .	67
example.Time3DArrayList . . . . .	68
example.TimeMapFromArray . . . . .	68
Fc-class . . . . .	68
FcAtm.from.Dataframe . . . . .	68
from_integer_flux_lists_with_defaults . . . . .	69
fT.Arrhenius . . . . .	69
fT.Century1 . . . . .	70
fT.Century2 . . . . .	71
fT.Daycent1 . . . . .	71
fT.Daycent2 . . . . .	72
fT.Demeter . . . . .	72
fT.KB . . . . .	73

fT.LandT . . . . .	73
fT.linear . . . . .	74
fT.Q10 . . . . .	75
fT.RothC . . . . .	75
fT.Standcarb . . . . .	76
fW.Candy . . . . .	77
fW.Century . . . . .	77
fW.Daycent1 . . . . .	78
fW.Daycent2 . . . . .	79
fW.Demeter . . . . .	79
fW.Gompertz . . . . .	80
fW.Moyano . . . . .	81
fW.RothC . . . . .	81
fW.Skopp . . . . .	82
fW.Standcarb . . . . .	82
GaudinskiModel14 . . . . .	83
GeneralDecompOp . . . . .	86
GeneralDecompOp,DecompOp-method . . . . .	86
GeneralDecompOp,function-method . . . . .	86
GeneralDecompOp,list-method . . . . .	87
GeneralDecompOp,matrix-method . . . . .	87
GeneralDecompOp,TimeMap-method . . . . .	87
GeneralModel . . . . .	88
GeneralModel_14 . . . . .	89
GeneralNIModel . . . . .	90
GeneralPoolId . . . . .	91
GeneralPoolId,character-method . . . . .	92
GeneralPoolId,numeric-method . . . . .	92
getAccumulatedRelease . . . . .	93
getAccumulatedRelease,Model-method . . . . .	93
getC . . . . .	94
getC,Model-method . . . . .	94
getC,Model_by_PoolNames-method . . . . .	95
getC,NIModel-method . . . . .	96
getC14 . . . . .	96
getC14,Model_14-method . . . . .	97
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc . . . . .	97
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,BoundLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	98
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	98
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	98
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	99
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix . . . . .	99
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	100
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method . . . . .	100
getConstantInFluxVector . . . . .	100
getConstantInFluxVector,ConstInFluxes-method . . . . .	101
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	101
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	101
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	102
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	102
getConstLinDecompOp . . . . .	102
getConstLinDecompOp,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method . . . . .	103

getCumulativeC . . . . .	103
getCumulativeC,NIModel-method . . . . .	103
getDecompOp . . . . .	104
getDecompOp,Model-method . . . . .	104
getDecompOp,NIModel-method . . . . .	105
getDotOut . . . . .	105
getDotOut,TransportDecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	106
getF14 . . . . .	106
getF14,Model_14-method . . . . .	106
getF14C . . . . .	107
getF14C,Model_14-method . . . . .	107
getF14R . . . . .	107
getF14R,Model_14-method . . . . .	108
getFormat . . . . .	108
getFormat,Fc-method . . . . .	108
getFunctionDefinition . . . . .	109
getFunctionDefinition,ConstInFluxes-method . . . . .	109
getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	109
getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method . . . . .	110
getFunctionDefinition,DecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	110
getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method . . . . .	110
getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method . . . . .	111
getFunctionDefinition,StateDependentInFluxVector-method . . . . .	111
getFunctionDefinition,TimeMap-method . . . . .	112
getFunctionDefinition,TransportDecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	112
getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundInFluxes-method . . . . .	112
getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	113
getInFluxes . . . . .	113
getInFluxes,Model-method . . . . .	114
getInFluxes,NIModel-method . . . . .	114
getInitialValues . . . . .	115
getInitialValues,NIModel-method . . . . .	115
getLinearScaleFactor . . . . .	115
getLinearScaleFactor,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method . . . . .	116
getMeanTransitTime . . . . .	116
getMeanTransitTime,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	116
getNumberOfPools . . . . .	117
getNumberOfPools,MCSim-method . . . . .	117
getNumberOfPools,NIModel-method . . . . .	118
getNumberOfPools,TransportDecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	118
getOutputFluxes . . . . .	118
getOutputFluxes,NIModel-method . . . . .	119
getOutputReceivers . . . . .	119
getOutputReceivers,TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric-method . . . . .	119
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator . . . . .	120
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator,NIModel-method . . . . .	120
getReleaseFlux . . . . .	120
getReleaseFlux,Model-method . . . . .	121
getReleaseFlux,Model_by_PoolNames-method . . . . .	121
getReleaseFlux,NIModel-method . . . . .	122
getReleaseFlux14 . . . . .	122
getReleaseFlux14,Model_14-method . . . . .	122

getRightHandSideOfODE	123
getRightHandSideOfODE,Model-method	123
getRightHandSideOfODE,Model_by_PoolNames-method	124
getSolution	124
getSolution,Model_by_PoolNames-method	125
getTimeRange	125
getTimeRange,ConstInFluxes-method	126
getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOp-method	126
getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	126
getTimeRange,DecompositionOperator-method	127
getTimeRange,TimeMap-method	127
getTimeRange,UnBoundInFluxes-method	127
getTimeRange,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	128
getTimes	128
getTimes,Model-method	128
getTimes,Model_by_PoolNames-method	129
getTimes,NIModel-method	129
getTransferCoefficients	130
getTransferCoefficients,NIModel-method	130
getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	131
getTransferMatrix	131
getTransferMatrixFunc	131
getTransferMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	132
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity	132
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity,ConstLinDecompOp-method	133
getValues	133
getValues,ConstFc-method	133
Graven2017	134
HarvardForest14CO2	135
Hua2013	135
Hua2021	137
ICBMModel	138
ICBM_N	140
incubation_experiment	141
InFlux	142
InFluxes	142
InFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method	142
InFluxes,function-method	143
InFluxes,InFluxes-method	143
InFluxes,list-method	143
InFluxes,numeric-method	144
InFluxes,StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method	144
InFluxes,TimeMap-method	145
InFluxes-class	145
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex	145
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	145
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	146
InFluxList_by_PoolName	146
InFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method	146
InFluxList_by_PoolName-class	146
InFlux_by_PoolIndex	147
InFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric-method	147



InFlux_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	147
InFlux_by_PoolName . . . . .	148
InFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method . . . . .	148
InFlux_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	148
initialize,ConstLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	149
initialize,DecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	149
initialize,MCSim-method . . . . .	150
initialize,Model-method . . . . .	150
initialize,Model_14-method . . . . .	151
initialize,Model_by_PoolNames-method . . . . .	152
initialize,NIModel-method . . . . .	153
initialize,TimeMap-method . . . . .	153
initialize,TransportDecompositionOperator-method . . . . .	154
initialize,UnBoundInFluxes-method . . . . .	155
initialize,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method . . . . .	155
IntCal09 . . . . .	156
IntCal13 . . . . .	157
IntCal20 . . . . .	158
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	159
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	159
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	159
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName . . . . .	159
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method . . . . .	160
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	160
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	160
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric,numeric,missing-method . . . . .	161
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	161
InternalFlux_by_PoolName . . . . .	161
InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,character,character,missing-method . . . . .	162
InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,missing,missing,character-method . . . . .	162
InternalFlux_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	162
linearScalarModel . . . . .	163
linesCPool . . . . .	164
listProduct . . . . .	164
MCSim-class . . . . .	165
Model . . . . .	165
Model-class . . . . .	167
Model_14 . . . . .	167
Model_14-class . . . . .	171
Model_by_PoolNames . . . . .	171
Model_by_PoolNames-class . . . . .	171
NIModel-class . . . . .	172
no_outflux_warning . . . . .	172
OnepModel . . . . .	172
OnepModel14 . . . . .	173
OutFlux . . . . .	175
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	175
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	175
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	176
OutFluxList_by_PoolName . . . . .	176
OutFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method . . . . .	176
OutFluxList_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	177

OutFlux_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	177
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric-method . . . . .	177
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	178
OutFlux_by_PoolName . . . . .	178
OutFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method . . . . .	178
OutFlux_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	178
ParallelModel . . . . .	179
pathEntropy . . . . .	180
plot,MCSim-method . . . . .	181
plot,Model-method . . . . .	181
plot,Model_by_PoolNames-method . . . . .	182
plot,NIModel-method . . . . .	182
plot,TimeMap-method . . . . .	182
plotC14Pool . . . . .	183
plotCPool . . . . .	183
plotPoolGraph . . . . .	184
plotPoolGraph,SymbolicModel_by_PoolNames-method . . . . .	184
plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists . . . . .	184
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	185
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,ANY,ANY,missing-method . . . . .	185
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character-method . . . . .	186
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	186
PoolConnection_by_PoolName . . . . .	186
PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY,missing-method . . . . .	187
PoolConnection_by_PoolName-class . . . . .	187
PoolId-class . . . . .	187
PoolIndex . . . . .	187
PoolIndex,character-method . . . . .	188
PoolIndex,numeric-method . . . . .	188
PoolIndex,PoolIndex-method . . . . .	188
PoolIndex,PoolName-method . . . . .	189
PoolIndex-class . . . . .	189
PoolName . . . . .	189
PoolName,character-method . . . . .	189
PoolName,PoolIndex-method . . . . .	190
PoolName,PoolName-method . . . . .	190
PoolName-class . . . . .	190
predefinedModels . . . . .	191
print,NIModel-method . . . . .	191
RespirationCoefficients . . . . .	192
RothCModel . . . . .	192
ScalarTimeMap . . . . .	194
ScalarTimeMap,data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	194
ScalarTimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	195
ScalarTimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method . . . . .	195
ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric-method . . . . .	195
ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method . . . . .	196
ScalarTimeMap-class . . . . .	196
SeriesLinearModel . . . . .	196
SeriesLinearModel14 . . . . .	198
SHCal20 . . . . .	199
show,NIModel-method . . . . .	200

SoilR.F0.new . . . . .	201
StateDependentInFluxVector-class . . . . .	201
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex . . . . .	201
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method . . . . .	202
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	202
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName . . . . .	202
StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class . . . . .	203
state_variable_names . . . . .	203
SymbolicModel_by_PoolNames-class . . . . .	203
systemAge . . . . .	204
ThreepairMMmodel . . . . .	204
ThreepFeedbackModel . . . . .	206
ThreepFeedbackModel14 . . . . .	208
ThreepParallelModel . . . . .	212
ThreepParallelModel14 . . . . .	213
ThreepSeriesModel . . . . .	215
ThreepSeriesModel14 . . . . .	217
TimeMap . . . . .	219
TimeMap,data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	219
TimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	220
TimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method . . . . .	220
TimeMap,list,missing,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	220
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,array-method . . . . .	221
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,list-method . . . . .	221
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix-method . . . . .	222
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method . . . . .	222
TimeMap,TimeMap,ANY,ANY,ANY,ANY-method . . . . .	223
TimeMap-class . . . . .	223
TimeMap.from.Dataframe . . . . .	223
TimeMap.new . . . . .	224
TimeRangeIntersection . . . . .	224
transitTime . . . . .	225
TransportDecompositionOperator-class . . . . .	225
turnoverFit . . . . .	226
TwopFeedbackModel . . . . .	226
TwopFeedbackModel14 . . . . .	228
TwopMMmodel . . . . .	230
TwopParallelModel . . . . .	231
TwopParallelModel14 . . . . .	233
TwopSeriesModel . . . . .	234
TwopSeriesModel14 . . . . .	236
UnBoundInFluxes . . . . .	237
UnBoundInFluxes,function-method . . . . .	238
UnBoundInFluxes-class . . . . .	238
UnBoundLinDecompOp . . . . .	238
UnBoundLinDecompOp,function-method . . . . .	239
UnBoundLinDecompOp-class . . . . .	239
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp . . . . .	239
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,function,missing,missing,missing-method . . . . .	240
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,vector,vector,numeric-method . . . . .	240
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class . . . . .	241
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames . . . . .	241

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames-class . . . . . 241

Yasso07Model . . . . . 241

YassoModel . . . . . 243

[,Model,character,missing,missing-method . . . . . 244

[,NIModel,character,ANY,ANY-method . . . . . 245

[[,MCSim-method . . . . . 245

[[<-,MCSim-method . . . . . 246

\$,NIModel-method . . . . . 246

**Index** 247

---

SoilR-package	<i>SoilR</i>
---------------	--------------

---

**Description**

The package allows you to study compartmental Soil models.

**Details**

The typical workflow consists of the following steps:

- 1. Create a model(run)
- 2. Inspect it

The simplest way of creating a model is to use one of the top level functions for predefined models: [predefinedModels](#). The objects returned by these functions can be of different type, usually either

- 1. [Model](#)
- 2. [Model\\_14](#).

To inspect the behavior of a model object these classes provide several methods to be found in their respective descriptions. If none of the predefined models fits your needs you can assemble your own model. The functions that create it are the constructors of the above mentioned classes. By convention they have the same name as the class and are described here:

- 1. [Model](#)
- 2. [Model\\_14](#).

---

AbsoluteFractionModern	<i>Conversion of radiocarbon values</i>
------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Conversion of radiocarbon values

**Usage**

AbsoluteFractionModern(F)

**Arguments**

F                      see method arguments

---

AbsoluteFractionModern, BoundFc-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'BoundFc'  
AbsoluteFractionModern(F)
```

**Arguments**

F                      no manual documentation

---

AbsoluteFractionModern, ConstFc-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'  
AbsoluteFractionModern(F)
```

**Arguments**

F                      no manual documentation

---

AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values*

---

**Description**

Conversion of radiocarbon values

**Usage**

```
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)
```

**Arguments**

delta14C              Object to be converted to AbsoluteFractionModern

---

AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C,matrix-method  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values*

---

### Description

Conversion of radiocarbon values

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)
```

### Arguments

delta14C            Matrix with radiocarbon values in Delta14C

---

AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C,numeric-method  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values, from Delta14C to absolute fraction modern*

---

### Description

Conversion of radiocarbon values, from Delta14C to absolute fraction modern

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)
```

### Arguments

delta14C            radiocarbon value in Delta14C

---

add\_plot            *automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
add_plot(x, ...)
```

### Arguments

x                    see method arguments  
 ...                  see method arguments

---

add\_plot, TimeMap-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
add_plot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

---

as.character, TimeMap-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
as.character(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

---

```
as.numeric,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method
```

*Convert to a numeric vector with the pool names as names*

---

### Description

Convert to a numeric vector with the pool names as names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName'
as.numeric(x, y, t, time_symbol, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The list of fluxes. Every element contains a function that depends on a combination of state variables and time.
y	A vector indexed by the names of the state variables
t	a number representing the current point in time
time_symbol	The name of the time argument used in the definition of the flux functions

---

```
as.numeric,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-method
```

*Convert to a numeric vector with names of the form 'a->b'*

---

### Description

Convert to a numeric vector with names of the form 'a->b'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFluxList_by_PoolName'
as.numeric(x, y, t, time_symbol, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The list of fluxes. Every element contains a function that depends on a combination of state variables and time.
y	A vector indexed by the names of the state variables
t	a number representing the current point in time
time_symbol	The name of the time argument used in the definition of the flux functions



---

as.numeric,InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName-method

*Convert to a numeric value with name of the form 'a->b'*


---

### Description

Convert to a numeric value with name of the form 'a->b'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFlux_by_PoolName'
as.numeric(x, y, t, time_symbol, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The list of fluxes. Every element contains a function that depends on a combination of state variables and time.
y	A vector indexed by the names of the state variables
t	a number representing the current point in time
time_symbol	The name of the time argument used in the definition of the flux functions

---

as.numeric,OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method

*Convert to a numeric vector with the pool names as names*


---

### Description

Convert to a numeric vector with the pool names as names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OutFluxList_by_PoolName'
as.numeric(x, y, t, time_symbol, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	The list of fluxes. Every element contains a function that depends on a combination of state variables and time.
y	A vector indexed by the names of the state variables
t	a number representing the current point in time
time_symbol	The name of the time argument used in the definition of the flux functions

---

availableParticleProperties  
*Available particle properties*

---

**Description**

Available particle properties

**Usage**

availableParticleProperties(object)

**Arguments**

object            see method arguments

---

availableParticleProperties,MCSim-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
availableParticleProperties(object)
```

**Arguments**

object            no manual documentation

---

availableParticleSets *Available particle sets*

---

**Description**

Available particle sets

**Usage**

availableParticleSets(object)

**Arguments**

object            see method arguments

---

availableParticleSets,MCSim-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
availableParticleSets(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

availableResidentSets    *Available resident sets*

---

**Description**

Available resident sets

**Usage**

```
availableResidentSets(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    see method arguments

---

availableResidentSets,MCSim-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
availableResidentSets(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

AWBmodel	<i>Implementation of the microbial model AWB (Allison, Wallenstein, Bradford, 2010)</i>
----------	---

---

## Description

This function implements the microbial model AWB (Allison, Wallenstein, Bradford, 2010), a four-pool model with a microbial biomass, enzyme, SOC and DOC pools. It is a special case of the general nonlinear model.

## Usage

```
AWBmodel(
  t,
  V_M = 1e+08,
  V_m = 1e+08,
  r_B = 2e-04,
  r_E = 5e-06,
  r_L = 0.001,
  a_BS = 0.5,
  epsilon_0 = 0.63,
  epsilon_s = -0.016,
  Km_0 = 500,
  Km_u0 = 0.1,
  Km_s = 0.5,
  Km_us = 0.1,
  Ea = 47,
  R = 0.008314,
  Temp1 = 20,
  Temp2 = 20,
  ival = c(B = 2.19159, E = 0.0109579, S = 111.876, D = 0.00144928),
  I_S = 0.005,
  I_D = 0.005
)
```

## Arguments

t	vector of times (in hours) to calculate a solution.
V_M	a scalar representing the maximum rate of uptake (mg DOC cm <sup>-3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ). Equivalent to V_maxuptake0 in original paper.
V_m	a scalar representing the maximum rate of decomposition of SOM (mg SOM cm <sup>-3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ). Equivalent to V_max0 in original paper.
r_B	a scalar representing the rate constant of microbial death (h <sup>-1</sup> ). Equivalent to r_death in original publication.
r_E	a scalar representing the rate constant of enzyme production (h <sup>-1</sup> ). Equivalent to r_EnzProd in original publication.
r_L	a scalar representing the rate constant of enzyme loss (h <sup>-1</sup> ). Equivalent to r_EnzLoss in original publication.
a_BS	a scalar representing the fraction of the dead microbial biomass incorporated to SOC. MICtoSOC in original publication.

epsilon_0	a scalar representing the intercept of the CUE function (mg mg <sup>-1</sup> ). CUE_0 in original paper.
epsilon_s	a scalar representing the slope of the CUE function (degree <sup>-1</sup> ). CUE_slope in original paper.
Km_0	a scalar representing the intercept of the half-saturation constant of SOC as a function of temperature (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> ).
Km_u0	a scalar representing the intercept of the half saturation constant of uptake as a function of temperature (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> ).
Km_s	a scalar representing the slope of the half saturation constant of SOC as a function of temperature (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> degree <sup>-1</sup> ).
Km_us	a scalar representing the slope of the half saturation constant of uptake as a function of temperature (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> degree <sup>-1</sup> ).
Ea	a scalar representing the activation energy (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> ).
R	a scalar representing the gas constant (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> degree <sup>-1</sup> ).
Temp1	a scalar representing the temperature in the output vector.
Temp2	a scalar representing the temperature in the transfer matrix.
ival	a vector of length 4 with the initial values for the pools (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> ).
I_S	a scalar with the inputs to the SOC pool (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ).
I_D	a scalar with the inputs to the DOC pool (mg cm <sup>-3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ).

## Details

This implementation contains default parameters presented in Allison et al. (2010).

## Value

An object of class NIModel that can be further queried.

## References

Allison, S.D., M.D. Wallenstein, M.A. Bradford. 2010. Soil-carbon response to warming dependent on microbial physiology. *Nature Geoscience* 3: 336-340.

## Examples

```
hours=seq(0,800,0.1)

#Run the model with default parameter values
bcmodel=AWBmodel(t=hours)
Cpools=getC(bcmodel)
##Time solution
# fixme mm:
# the next line causes trouble on Rforge Windows patched build
# matplot(hours,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Hours",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
##State-space diagram
plot(as.data.frame(Cpools))
```

---

bacwaveModel

---

Implementation of the microbial model Bacwave (bacterial waves)

---

## Description

This function implements the microbial model Bacwave (bacterial waves), a two-pool model with a bacterial and a substrate pool. It is a special case of the general nonlinear model.

## Usage

```

bacwaveModel(
  t,
  umax = 0.063,
  ks = 3,
  theta = 0.23,
  Dmax = 0.26,
  kd = 14.5,
  kr = 0.4,
  Y = 0.44,
  ival = c(S0 = 0.5, X0 = 1.5),
  BGF = 0.15,
  ExuM = 8,
  ExuT = 0.8
)

```

## Arguments

t	vector of times (in hours) to calculate a solution.
umax	a scalar representing the maximum relative growth rate of bacteria (hr <sup>-1</sup> )
ks	a scalar representing the substrate constant for growth (ug C /ml soil solution)
theta	a scalar representing soil water content (ml solution/cm <sup>3</sup> soil)
Dmax	a scalar representing the maximal relative death rate of bacteria (hr <sup>-1</sup> )
kd	a scalar representing the substrate constant for death of bacteria (ug C/ml soil solution)
kr	a scalar representing the fraction of death biomass recycling to substrate (unitless)
Y	a scalar representing the yield coefficient for bacteria (ug C/ugC)
ival	a vector of length 2 with the initial values for the substrate and the bacterial pools (ug C/cm <sup>3</sup> )
BGF	a scalar representing the constant background flux of substrate (ug C/cm <sup>3</sup> soil/hr)
ExuM	a scalar representing the maximal exudation rate (ug C/(hr cm <sup>3</sup> soil))
ExuT	a scalar representing the time constant for exudation, responsible for duration of exudation (1/hr).

## Details

This implementation contains default parameters presented in Zelenev et al. (2000). It produces nonlinear damped oscillations in the form of a stable focus.

**Value**

An object of class `NIModel` that can be further queried.

**References**

Zelenev, V.V., A.H.C. van Bruggen, A.M. Semenov. 2000. "BACWAVE," a spatial-temporal model for traveling waves of bacterial populations in response to a moving carbon source in soil. *Microbial Ecology* 40: 260-272.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
hours=seq(0,800,0.1)
#
#Run the model with default parameter values
bcmodel=bacwaveModel(t=hours)
Cpools=getC(bcmodel)
#
#Time solution
matplot(hours,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Hours",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("Substrate", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")
#
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="Substrate",xlab="Microbial biomass")
#
#Microbial biomass over time
plot(hours,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Hours",ylab="Microbial biomass")
```

---

bind.C14curves

*Binding of pre- and post-bomb Delta14C curves*


---

**Description**

This function takes a pre- and a post-bomb curve, binds them together, and reports the results back either in years BP or AD.

**Usage**

```
bind.C14curves(prebomb, postbomb, time.scale)
```

**Arguments**

prebomb	A pre-bomb radiocarbon dataset. They could be either <a href="#">IntCal09</a> or <a href="#">IntCal13</a> .
postbomb	A post-bomb radiocarbon dataset. They could be any of the datasets in <a href="#">Hua2013</a> .
time.scale	A character indicating whether to report the results in years before present BP or anno domini AD.

**Value**

A data.frame with 3 columns: years in AD or BP, the atmospheric Delta14C value, the standard deviation of the Delta14C value.

---

BoundFc	<i>Bound Fc object</i>
---------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Bound Fc object

**Usage**

```
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

**Arguments**

format	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

---

BoundFc,character-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

**Arguments**

format	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

---

BoundFc,missing-method	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing'
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

**Arguments**

format	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation





---

BoundLinDecompOp, ANY-method

*Creates an object of class BoundLinDecompOp*


---

### Description

Creates an object of class BoundLinDecompOp

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
BoundLinDecompOp(map, ...)
```

### Arguments

map	An object of class different than UnBoundLinDecompOp
...	Additional arguments to pass to TimeMap

---

BoundLinDecompOp, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method

*A converter*


---

### Description

The distinction between the classes BoundLinDecompOp and UnboundLinDecompOp exist for those functions, that should be only defined for objects of class UnBoundLinDecomp.

Many functions however do not need extra methods for objects of class UnBoundLinDecompOp and just treat it as a BoundLinDecompOp which is defined on the complete timeline (-Inf,+Inf). With its default arguments this function converts its map argument to a BoundLinDecompOp with just this domain. This is the most frequent internal use case. If starttime and endtime are provided the domain of the operator will be restricted [starttime,endtime].

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
BoundLinDecompOp(map, starttime = -Inf, endtime = Inf)
```

### Arguments

map	An object of class UnBoundLinDecompOp
starttime	Begin of time interval map will be restricted to
endtime	End of time interval map will be restricted to

---

BoundLinDecompOp-class

*A S4 class to represent a linear compartmental operator defined on time interval*


---

### Description

A S4 class to represent a linear compartmental operator defined on time interval

---

by\_PoolIndex

*automatic title*


---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

by\_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)

### Arguments

obj	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments

---

by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method

*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary*


---

### Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

*by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method*  
*convert to a list indexed by pool names*

---

**Description**

convert to a list indexed by pool names

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

*by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method*  
*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary*

---

**Description**

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

*by\_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method*  
*convert to a list indexed by pool names*

---

**Description**

convert to a list indexed by pool names

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

```
by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method
    new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if neces-
    sary
```

---

### Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

```
by_PoolIndex, function, character, character-method
    convert a function f of to f_vec
```

---

### Description

convert a function f of to f\_vec

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`, character, character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

### Arguments

obj	For this method a function, whose formal arguments must have names that are elements of the union of poolNames and timeSymbol
poolNames	The ordered poolnames
timeSymbol	The name of the argument of obj that represents time.

### Value

f\_vec(vec,t) A new function that extracts the arguments of obj from a complete vector of state variables and the time argument t and applies the original function to these arguments. The ode solvers used by SoilR expect a vector valued function of the state vector and time that represents the derivative. The components of this vector are scalar functions of a vector argument and time. It is possible for the user to define such functions directly, but the definition always depends on the order of state variables. Furthermore these functions usually do not use the complete state vector but only some parts of it. It is much clearer more intuitive and less error prone to be able to define functions that have only formal arguments that are used. This is what this method is used for.

**Examples**

```
leaf_resp=function(leaf_pool_content){leaf_pool_content*4}
leaf_resp(1)
poolNames=c(
  "some_thing"
  ,"some_thing_else"
  ,"some_thing_altogether"
  ,"leaf_pool_content"
)
leaf_resp_vec=by_PoolIndex(leaf_resp,poolNames,timeSymbol='t')
# The result is the same since the only the forth position in the vector
leaf_resp_vec(c(1,27,3,1),5)
```

---

```
by_PoolIndex, InFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method
```

*Transform pool names to indices*

---

**Description**

Transform pool names to indices

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

---

```
by_PoolIndex, InFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method
```

*Convert the pool names to indices*

---

**Description**

Convert the pool names to indices

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFlux_by_PoolName, character, character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

---

by\_PoolIndex,InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName,character,character-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

---

by\_PoolIndex,InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName,character,character-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFlux_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

---

*by\_PoolIndex, OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method*  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'OutFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

---

*by\_PoolIndex, OutFlux\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method*  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'OutFlux_by_PoolName, character, character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation



---

by\_PoolIndex,PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method

*constructor from strings of the form 'x->y' new object with the source pool id and the destination pool id guaranteed to be of class PoolIndex*

---

### Description

converts the ids if necessary otherwise returns an identical object

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

### Arguments

obj	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-method

*convert to a list indexed by pool names*

---

### Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method

*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary*

---

### Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-method

*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary*

---

### Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-method

*convert to a list indexed by pool names*

---

### Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method  
*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary*

---

### Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-method  
*convert to a list indexed by pool names*

---

### Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

by\_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method  
*new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary*

---

### Description

This method exists only for classes that do not contain functions of the state\_variables since we cannot automatically translate functions with a state vector arguments to functions of the respective state variables which would require symbolic computations. The reverse direction is always possible and is therefore the preferred way to input rate functions that depend on state variables.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

---

C14Atm	<i>Atmospheric 14C fraction</i>
--------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Atmospheric 14C fraction in units of Delta14C for the bomb period in the northern hemisphere.

@note This dataset will be deprecated soon. Please use [C14Atm\\_NH](#) or [Hua2013](#) instead.

**Usage**

```
data(C14Atm)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 108 observations on the following 2 variables.

1. V1 a numeric vector

**Examples**

```
#Notice that C14Atm is a shorter version of C14Atm_NH
require("SoilR")
data("C14Atm_NH")
plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l")
lines(C14Atm, col=2)
```

---

C14Atm_NH	<i>Post-bomb atmospheric 14C fraction</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Atmospheric 14C concentrations for the post-bomb period expressed as Delta 14C in per mil. This dataset contains a combination of observations from locations in Europe and North America. It is representative for the Northern Hemisphere.

**Usage**

```
data(C14Atm_NH)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 111 observations on the following 2 variables.

1. YEAR a numeric vector with year of measurement.
2. Atmosphere a numeric vector with the Delta 14 value of atmospheric CO2 in per mil.

**Examples**

```
plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l")
```

## Description

This function implements the Century model as described in Parton et al. (1987).

## Usage

```
CenturyModel(
  t,
  ks = c(STR.surface = 0.076, MET.surface = 0.28, STR.belowgroun = 0.094, MET.belowground
        = 0.35, ACT = 0.14, SLW = 0.0038, PAS = 0.00013),
  C0 = rep(0, 7),
  surfaceIn,
  soilIn,
  LN,
  Ls,
  clay = 0.2,
  silt = 0.45,
  xi = 1,
  xi_lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper
)
```

## Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>ks</code>	A vector of length 7 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools. Units in per week.
<code>C0</code>	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 7 pools.
<code>surfaceIn</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of aboveground litter inputs to the soil surface by time (mass per area per week).
<code>soilIn</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of belowground litter inputs to the soil by time (mass per area per week).
<code>LN</code>	A scalar representing the lignin to nitrogen ratio of the plant residue inputs.
<code>Ls</code>	A scalar representing the fraction of structural material that is lignin.
<code>clay</code>	Proportion of clay in mineral soil.
<code>silt</code>	Proportion of silt in mineral soil.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar, data.frame, function or anything that can be converted to a scalar function of time <a href="#">ScalarTimeMap</a> object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>xi_lag</code>	A time shift/delay for the automatically created time dependent function <code>xi(t)</code>
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.

## Details

This is one of the few examples that internally make use of the new infrastructure for flux based descriptions of models (see examples).

## Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

## References

Parton, W.J, D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Ojima. 1987. Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in Great Plain grasslands. Soil Science Society of America Journal 51: 1173–1179. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

## See Also

[RothCModel](#). There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
mnths=seq(0,100)
APPT=50 # Assume 50 cm annual precipitation
Pmax=-40+7.7*APPT # Max aboveground production
Rmax=100+7.0*APPT # Max belowground production
abvgIn=Pmax/(Pmax+Rmax)
blgIn=Rmax/(Pmax+Rmax)

cm=CenturyModel(t=mnths, surfaceIn = abvgIn, soilIn = blgIn, LN=0.5, Ls=0.1)
Ct=getC(cm)

poolNames=c("Surface structural", "Surface metabolic", "Belowground structural",
             "Belowground metabolic", "Active SOM", "Slow SOM", "Passive SOM")
matplot(mnths,Ct, type="l", lty=1, col=1:7, xlab="Time (months)", ylab="Carbon stock ")
legend("topleft", poolNames, lty=1, col=1:7, bty="n")
```

---

CenturyModel14

*Implementation of a radiocarbon version of the Century model*

---

## Description

This function implements a radiocarbon version of the Century model as described in Parton et al. (1987).

## Usage

```
CenturyModel14(
  t,
  ks = 52 * c(STR.surface = 0.076, MET.surface = 0.28, STR.belowgroun = 0.094,
              MET.belowground = 0.35, ACT = 0.14, SLW = 0.0038, PAS = 0.00013),
  C0 = rep(0, 7),
  surfaceIn,
```

```

    soilIn,
    F0_Delta14C,
    LN,
    Ls,
    clay = 0.2,
    silt = 0.45,
    xi = 1,
    inputFc,
    lag = 0,
    lambda = -0.0001209681,
    xi_lag = 0,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper
)

```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 7 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools. Units in per year.
C0	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 7 pools.
surfaceIn	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of aboveground litter inputs to the soil surface by time (mass per area per year).
soilIn	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of belowground litter inputs to the soil by time (mass per area per year).
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 7 containing the initial fraction of radiocarbon for the 7 pools in Delta14C format.
LN	A scalar representing the lignin to nitrogen ratio of the plant residue inputs.
Ls	A scalar representing the fraction of structural material that is lignin.
clay	Proportion of clay in mineral soil.
silt	Proportion of silt in mineral soil.
xi	A scalar, data.frame, function or anything that can be converted to a scalar function of time <a href="#">ScalarTimeMap</a> object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lag	A time shift/delay for the radiocarbon inputs
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
xi_lag	A time shift/delay for the automatically created time dependent function xi(t)
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

## References

Parton, W.J, D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Ojima. 1987. Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in Great Plain grasslands. Soil Science Society of America Journal 51: 1173–1179. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

## See Also

[RothCModel](#). There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
cal_yrs=seq(1900,2015, by=1/12)
APPT=50 # Assume 50 cm annual precipitation
Pmax=-40+7.7*APPT # Max aboveground production
Rmax=100+7.0*APPT # Max belowground production
abvgIn=52*Pmax/(Pmax+Rmax)
blgIn=52*Rmax/(Pmax+Rmax)
AtmC14=Graven2017[,c("Year.AD", "NH")]

cm=CenturyModel14(t=cal_yrs, surfaceIn = abvgIn, soilIn = blgIn,
                  F0_Delta14C=rep(0,7), inputFc=AtmC14, LN=0.5, Ls=0.1)
C14t=getF14(cm)

poolNames=c("Surface structural", "Surface metabolic", "Belowground structural",
            "Belowground metabolic", "Active SOM", "Slow SOM", "Passive SOM")
plot(AtmC14, type="l", ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)")
matlines(cal_yrs,C14t, lty=1, col=2:8)
legend("topleft", poolNames, lty=1, col=2:8, bty="n")
```

---

check\_duplicate\_pool\_names

*helper function*

---

## Description

Check that poolNames are unique

## Usage

```
check_duplicate_pool_names(poolNames)
```

## Arguments

poolNames            character vector which will be tested for duplicats



---

check_id_length	<i>helper function to check that the length of the argument is exactly 1</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

helper function to check that the length of the argument is exactly 1

**Usage**

```
check_id_length(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	Either a string or a number
----	-----------------------------

---

check_pool_ids	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
check_pool_ids(obj, pools)
```

**Arguments**

obj	see method arguments
pools	see method arguments

---

check_pool_ids, PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, integer-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, integer'  
check_pool_ids(obj, pools)
```

**Arguments**

obj	no manual documentation
pools	no manual documentation

---

computeResults	<i>Computes results</i>
----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Computes results

**Usage**

computeResults(object)

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

computeResults, MCSim-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
computeResults(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, ConstInFluxes-method  
*constructor from ConstInFluxes*

---

**Description**

constructor from ConstInFluxes

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

**Arguments**

object            An object of class [ConstInFluxes](#)

**Value**

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method  
*constructor from a normal list*

---

**Description**

constructor from a normal list

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

**Arguments**

object            A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)

**Value**

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex,numeric-method  
*constructor from numeric vector*

---

### Description

constructor from numeric vector

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      no manual documentation

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type*  
[\*ConstantInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex\*](#)

---

### Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [ConstantInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolName  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

---

ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class  
*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type*  
[\*ConstantInFlux\\_by\\_PoolName\*](#)

---

### Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [ConstantInFlux\\_by\\_PoolName](#)

---

ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Describes a flux rates.</i>

---

**Description**

The purpose is to avoid creation of negative rates or in accidental confusion with fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data. If the state variables are known indices can be converted to pool names.

---

ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName
<i>Constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName(destinationName, rate\_constant)

**Arguments**

- destinationName  
Index of the receiving pool (positive integer)
- rate\_constant    Rate (Flux/content) positive real number

---

ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName-class
<i>Describes a flux rates.</i>

---

**Description**

The purpose is to avoid creation of negative rates or in accidental confusion with fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data. If the state variables are known indices can be converted to pool names.

The purpose is to avoid creation of negative rates or in accidental confusion with fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data. If the state variables are known indices can be converted to pool names.

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class

*class for a constant influx to a single pool identified by index*

---

### Description

class for a constant influx to a single pool identified by index

---

ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolName-class

*class for a constant influx to a single pool identified by pool name*

---

### Description

class for a constant influx to a single pool identified by pool name

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex,list-method

*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

## S4 method for signature 'list'

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

### Arguments

object	A list. Either a list of elements of type <a href="#">ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex</a> or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)
--------	---

**Value**

An object of class [ConstantInternalFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)  
The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Describes a list of flux rates.</i>

---

**Description**

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, list-method  
*Constructor from a normal list of fluxes*

---

### Description

Constructor from a normal list of fluxes

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

### Arguments

object            A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantInternalFluxRate\\_by\\_PoolName](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form 'somePool->someOtherPool' (for the flux rate from pool somePool to someOtherPool)

### Value

An object of class [ConstantInternalFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName-class  
*Describes a list of flux rates.*

---

### Description

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(
  sourceIndex,
  destinationIndex,
  src_to_dest,
  rate_constant
)
```



---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character,numeric-method  
*constructor from strings of the form '1\_to\_2'*

---

### Description

constructor from strings of the form '1\_to\_2'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(src_to_dest, rate_constant)
```

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric,missing,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric,numeric,missing,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(
  sourceIndex,
  destinationIndex,
  rate_constant
)
```

### Arguments

sourceIndex	no manual documentation
destinationIndex	no manual documentation
rate_constant	no manual documentation

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*S4 class representing a constant internal flux rate*

---

### Description

The class is used to dispatch specific methods for the creation of the compartmental matrix which is simplified in case of constant rates.

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(
  sourceName,
  destinationName,
  src_to_dest,
  rate_constant
)
```

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName,character,character,missing,numeric-method  
*constructor with argument conversion*

---

### Description

constructor with argument conversion

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character,character,missing,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(
  sourceName,
  destinationName,
  rate_constant
)
```

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName,missing,missing,character,numeric-method  
*constructor from strings of the form 'a->b'*

---

### Description

constructor from strings of the form 'a->b'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(src_to_dest, rate_constant)
```

---

ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName-class

*S4-class to represent a constant internal flux rate with source and target indexed by name*

---

### Description

S4-class to represent a constant internal flux rate with source and target indexed by name

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex,list-method

*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

### Arguments

object	A list. Either a list of elements of type <a href="#">ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex</a> or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings of the form '3' (for the flux rate from pool 3)
--------	--

### Value

An object of class [ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      no manual documentation

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*Describes a list of flux rates.*

---

### Description

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName,list-method  
*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

### Arguments

object	A list. Either a list of elements of type <a href="#">ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName</a> or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings of the form '3' (for the flux rate from pool 3)
--------	---

### Value

An object of class [ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName-class  
*Describes a list of flux rates.*

---

### Description

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex(sourceIndex, rate\_constant)

---

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric-method

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

## S4 method for signature 'numeric,numeric'

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex(sourceIndex, rate\_constant)

### Arguments

sourceIndex      no manual documentation

rate\_constant    no manual documentation

---

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-class

*S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by an index*

---

### Description

S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by an index

---

ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolName-class

*S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by name*

---

### Description

S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by name

---

ConstFc	<i>creates an object containing the initial values for the <math>^{14}\text{C}</math> fraction needed to create models in SoilR</i>
---------	---

---

### Description

The function returns an object of class ConstFc which is a building block for any  $^{14}\text{C}$  model in SoilR. The building blocks of a model have to keep information about the formats their data are in, because the high level function dealing with the models have to know. This function is actually a convenient wrapper for a call to R's standard constructor new, to hide its complexity from the user.

### Usage

```
ConstFc(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C")
```

### Arguments

values	a numeric vector
format	a character string describing the format e.g. "Delta14C"

### Value

An object of class ConstFc that contains data and a format description that can later be used to convert the data into other formats if the conversion is implemented.

---

ConstFc-class	<i>S4 class representing a constant <math>^{14}\text{C}</math> fraction</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

S4 class representing a constant  $^{14}\text{C}$  fraction

---

ConstInFluxes	<i>Constant input fluxes</i>
---------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

Constant input fluxes

### Usage

```
ConstInFluxes(map, numberOfPools)
```

### Arguments

map	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments

---

ConstInFluxes,ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric'
ConstInFluxes(map, numberOfPools)
```

### Arguments

map	no manual documentation
numberOfPools	no manual documentation

---

ConstInFluxes,numeric,ANY-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric,ANY'
ConstInFluxes(map)
```

### Arguments

map	no manual documentation
-----	-------------------------

---

ConstInFluxes-class     *S4 class for a constant influx vector*

---

### Description

It is mainly used to dispatch S4-methods for computations that are valid only if the influx is constant. This knowledge can either be used to speed up computations or to decide if they are possible at all. E.g. the computation of equilibria for a model run requires autonomy of the model which requires the influxes to be time independent. If the model is linear and compartmental then the (unique) equilibrium can be computed. Accordingly a method with ConstInFluxes in the signature can be implemented, whereas none would be available for a general InFluxes argument.



---

ConstLinDecompOp

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
ConstLinDecompOp(
    mat,
    internal_flux_rates,
    out_flux_rates,
    numberOfPools,
    poolNames
)
```

---

ConstLinDecompOp(matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing-method

*Constructor*


---

**Description**

Constructor

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing'
ConstLinDecompOp(mat)
```

---

ConstLinDecompOp-class

*A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix or equivalently a combination of ordered constant internal flux rates and constant out flux rates.*

---

**Description**

A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix or equivalently a combination of ordered constant internal flux rates and constant out flux rates.

---

ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor(
    mat,
    internal_flux_rates,
    out_flux_rates,
    numberOfPools,
    xi
)
```

---

ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-class

*A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix with a time dependent (linear) scalar pre factor This is a special case of a linear compartmental operator/matrix*

---

### Description

A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix with a time dependent (linear) scalar pre factor This is a special case of a linear compartmental operator/matrix

---

ConstLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolName

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName(internal_flux_rates, out_flux_rates, poolNames)
```

---

cycling	<i>Cycling analysis of compartmental matrices</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Computes the fundamental matrix N, and the expected number of steps from a compartmental matrix A

**Usage**

cycling(A)

**Arguments**

A                    A compartmental linear square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.

**Value**

A list with 2 objects: the fundamental matrix N, and the expected number of steps Et.

**See Also**

[systemAge](#)

---

DecompOp-class	<i>S4-class to represent compartmental operators</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

S4-class to represent compartmental operators

---

DecompositionOperator-class	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

Delta14C	Conversion of radiocarbon values
<b>Description</b>	
Conversion of radiocarbon values	
<b>Usage</b>	
Delta14C(F)	
<b>Arguments</b>	
F	see method arguments
Delta14C,BoundFc-method	
automatic title	
<b>Description</b>	
automatic title	
<b>Usage</b>	
## S4 method for signature 'BoundFc'	
Delta14C(F)	
<b>Arguments</b>	
F	no manual documentation
Delta14C,ConstFc-method	
automatic title	
<b>Description</b>	
automatic title	
<b>Usage</b>	
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'	
Delta14C(F)	
<b>Arguments</b>	
F	no manual documentation

---

Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values*

---

**Description**

Conversion of radiocarbon values

**Usage**

Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)

**Arguments**

AbsoluteFractionModern  
 see method arguments

---

Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern,matrix-method  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values*

---

**Description**

Conversion of radiocarbon values

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'matrix'  
 Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)

**Arguments**

AbsoluteFractionModern  
 Matrix of radiocarbon values in absolute fraction modern

---

Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern,numeric-method  
*Conversion of radiocarbon values*

---

**Description**

Conversion of radiocarbon values

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'numeric'  
 Delta14C\_from\_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)

**Arguments**

AbsoluteFractionModern  
radiocarbon value in absolute fraction modern

---

deSolve.lsoda.wrapper *deSolve.lsoda.wrapper*

---

**Description**

The function serves as a wrapper for lsoda using a much simpler interface which allows the use of matrices in the definition of the derivative. To use lsoda we have to convert our vectors to lists, define tolerances and so on. This function does this for us, so we don't need to bother about it.

**Usage**

```
deSolve.lsoda.wrapper(t, ydot, startValues)
```

**Arguments**

t                      A row vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.  
ydot                   The function of y and t that computes the derivative for a given point in time and a column vector y.  
startValues          A column vector with the starting values.

**Value**

A matrix. Every column represents a pool and every row a point in time

---

eCO2                      *Soil CO2 efflux from an incubation experiment*

---

**Description**

A dataset with soil CO2 efflux measurements from a laboratory incubation at controlled temperature and moisture conditions.

**Usage**

```
data(eCO2)
```

**Format**

A data frame with the following 3 variables.

Days A numeric vector with the day of measurement after the experiment started.

eCO2mean A numeric vector with the release flux of CO2. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.

eCO2sd A numeric vector with the standard deviation of the release flux of CO2-C. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.

## Details

A laboratory incubation experiment was performed in March 2014 for a period of 35 days under controlled conditions of temperature (15 degrees Celsius), moisture (30 percent soil water content), and oxygen levels (20 percent). Soil CO<sub>2</sub> measurements were taken using an automated system for gas sampling connected to an infrared gas analyzer. The soil was sampled at a boreal forest site (Caribou Poker Research Watershed, Alaska, USA). This dataset presents the mean and standard deviation of 4 replicates.

## Examples

```
head(eC02)

plot(eC02[,1:2],type="o",ylim=c(0,50),ylab="CO2 efflux (ug C g-1 soil day-1)")
arrows(eC02[,1],eC02[,2]-eC02[,3],eC02[,1],eC02[,2]+eC02[,3], angle=90,length=0.3,code=3)
```

---

entropyRatePerJump	<i>Entropy rate per jump</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

Computes the entropy rate per jump of the Markov chain generated by the compartmental system

## Usage

```
entropyRatePerJump(A, u)
```

## Arguments

A	A constant compartmental square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.
u	A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.

## Value

A scalar value with the entropy rate per jump

## References

Metzler, H. (2020). Compartmental systems as Markov chains : age, transit time, and entropy (T. Oertel-Jaeger, I. Pavlyukevich, and C. Sierra, Eds.) [PhD thesis](<https://suche.thulb.uni-jena.de/Record/1726091651>)

## Examples

```
B6=matrix(c(-1,1,0,0,-1,1,0,0,-1),3,3); u6=matrix(c(1,0,0))
entropyRatePerJump(A=B6, u=u6)
```

---

entropyRatePerTime	<i>Entropy rate per time</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

Computes the entropy rate per time of the Markov chain generated by the compartmental system

### Usage

```
entropyRatePerTime(A, u)
```

### Arguments

A	A constant compartmental square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.
u	A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.

### Value

A scalar value with the entropy rate per time

### References

Metzler, H. (2020). Compartmental systems as Markov chains : age, transit time, and entropy (T. Oertel-Jaeger, I. Pavlyukevich, and C. Sierra, Eds.) [PhD thesis](<https://suche.thulb.uni-jena.de/Record/1726091651>)

### Examples

```
B6=matrix(c(-1,1,0,0,-1,1,0,0,-1),3,3); u6=matrix(c(1,0,0))
entropyRatePerTime(A=B6, u=u6)
```

---

euler	<i>euler</i>
-------	--------------

---

### Description

This function can solve arbitrary first order ode systems with the euler forward method and an adaptive time-step size control given a tolerance for the deviation of a coarse and fine estimate of the change in y for the next time step. It is an alternative to [deSolve.lsoda.wrapper](#) and has the same interface. It is much slower than ode and should probably be considered less capable in solving stiff ode systems. However it has one main advantage, which consists in its simplicity. It is quite easy to see what is going on inside it. Whenever you don't trust your implementation of another (more efficient but probably also more complex) ode solver, just compare the result to what this method computes.

### Usage

```
euler(times, ydot, startValues)
```



**Arguments**

times	A row vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ydot	The function of y and t that computes the derivative for a given point in time and a column vector y.
startValues	A column vector with the initial values.

---

```
example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction
      example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction
```

---

**Description**

Create a 2-dimensional example of a BoundInFluxes object

**Usage**

```
example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction()
```

**Value**

The returned object represents a time dependent Influx into a two pool model.

---

```
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction
      example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction
```

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction()
```

---

```
example.2DConstFc.Args
      example.2DConstFc.Args
```

---

**Description**

Create a 2-dimensional examples of a Influx objects from different arguments

**Usage**

```
example.2DConstFc.Args()
```

---

```
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector
```

*2D example for constant Influx*

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector()
```

**Value**

The returned object represents a time invariant constant influx into a two pool model.

---

```
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs
```

*example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs*

---

**Description**

We present all possibilities to define a 2D [DecompOp-class](#)

**Usage**

```
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()
```

---

```
example.2DInFluxes.Args
```

*example.2DInFluxes.Args*

---

**Description**

Create a 2-dimensional examples of a Influx objects from different arguments

**Usage**

```
example.2DInFluxes.Args()
```

---

```
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction  
    example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction
```

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction()
```

---

```
example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix  
    example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix
```

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix()
```

---

```
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList  
    create an example nested list that can be
```

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList()
```

---

```
example.Time2DArrayList  
    create an example TimeMap from 2D array
```

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.Time2DArrayList()
```

---

example.Time3DArrayList

*create an example TimeFrame from 3D array*

---

**Description**

An example used in tests and other examples.

**Usage**

```
example.Time3DArrayList()
```

---

example.TimeMapFromArray

*create an example TimeFrame from 3D array*

---

**Description**

The function creates an example TimeMap that is used in other examples and tests.

**Usage**

```
example.TimeMapFromArray()
```

---

Fc-class

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

---

FcAtm.from.Dataframe

*FcAtm.from.Dataframe*

---

**Description**

This function is deprecated constructor of the deprecated class FcAtm

**Usage**

```
FcAtm.from.Dataframe(dframe, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun, format)
```

**Arguments**

dframe	A data frame containing exactly two columns: the first one is interpreted as time the second one is interpreted as atmospheric C14 fraction in the format mentioned
lag	a scalar describing the time lag. Positive Values shift the argument of the interpolation function forward in time. (retard its effect)
interpolation	A function that returns a function the default is splinefun. Other possible values are the linear interpolation approxfun or any self made function with the same interface.
format	a string that specifies the format used to represent the atmospheric fraction. Possible values are "Delta14C" which is the default or "afn" the Absolute Fraction Normal representation

**Value**

An object of the new class BoundFc that replaces FcAtm

---

from\_integer\_flux\_lists\_with\_defaults  
*helper function*

---

**Description**

helper function

**Usage**

```
from_integer_flux_lists_with_defaults(
  internal_flux_rates = list(),
  out_flux_rates = list(),
  numberOfPools
)
```

---

fT.Arrhenius	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according the Arrhenius equation</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the Arrhenius equation.

**Usage**

```
fT.Arrhenius(Temp, A = 1000, Ea = 75000, Re = 8.3144621)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature (in degrees Kelvin) for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
A	A scalar defining the pre-exponential factor.
Ea	A scalar defining the activation energy in units of J mol <sup>-1</sup> .
Re	A scalar defining the universal gas contents in units of J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> .

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

---

fT.Century1	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according the the CENTURY model</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model.

**Usage**

```
fT.Century1(Temp, Tmax = 45, Topt = 35)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Tmax	A scalar defining the maximum temperature in degrees C.
Topt	A scalar defining the optimum temperature for the decomposition process in degrees C.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Burke, I. C., J. P. Kaye, S. P. Bird, S. A. Hall, R. L. McCulley, and G. L. Sommerville. 2003. Evaluating and testing models of terrestrial biogeochemistry: the role of temperature in controlling decomposition. Pages 235-253 in C. D. Canham, J. J. Cole, and W. K. Lauenroth, editors. Models in ecosystem science. Princeton University Press, Princeton.

---

fT.Century2	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according the the CENTURY model</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model.

**Usage**

```
fT.Century2(Temp, Tmax = 45, Topt = 35)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Tmax	A scalar defining the maximum temperature in degrees C.
Topt	A scalar defining the optimum temperature for the decomposition process in degrees C.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart. 2008. Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates. *Global Change Biology* 14:2636-2660.

---

fT.Daycent1	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model.

**Usage**

```
fT.Daycent1(Temp)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

## References

Kelly, R. H., W. J. Parton, M. D. Hartman, L. K. Stretch, D. S. Ojima, and D. S. Schimel (2000), Intra-annual and interannual variability of ecosystem processes in shortgrass steppe, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105.

---

fT.Daycent2	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAY-CENT model</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the Daycent/Century models.

## Usage

fT.Daycent2(Temp)

## Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
------	---

## Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

## References

Del Grosso, S. J., W. J. Parton, A. R. Mosier, E. A. Holland, E. Pendall, D. S. Schimel, and D. S. Ojima (2005), Modeling soil CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from ecosystems, *Biogeochemistry*, 73(1), 71-91.

---

fT.Demeter	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model</i>
------------	---

---

## Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model.

## Usage

fT.Demeter(Temp, Q10 = 2)

## Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10



**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Foley, J. A. (1995), An equilibrium model of the terrestrial carbon budget, *Tellus B*, 47(3), 310-319.

---

fT.KB

*Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a model proposed by M. Kirschbaum (1995)*

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a model proposed by Kirschbaum (1995).

**Usage**

fT.KB(Temp)

**Arguments**

Temp	a scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Kirschbaum, M. U. F. (1995), The temperature dependence of soil organic matter decomposition, and the effect of global warming on soil organic C storage, *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 27(6), 753-760.

---

fT.LandT

*Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a function proposed by Lloyd and Taylor (1994)*

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a function proposed by Lloyd and Taylor (1994).

**Usage**

fT.LandT(Temp)

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Lloyd, J., and J. A. Taylor (1994), On the Temperature Dependence of Soil Respiration, *Functional Ecology*, 8(3), 315-323.

---

fT.linear	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a linear model</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a linear model.

**Usage**

```
fT.linear(Temp, a = 0.198306, b = 0.036337)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
a	A scalar defining the intercept of the linear function.
b	A scalar defining the slope of the linear function.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart. 2008. Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates. *Global Change Biology* 14:2636-2660.

---

fT.Q10	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a Q10 function</i>
--------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the modified Van't Hoff function (Q10 function).

**Usage**

```
fT.Q10(Temp, k_ref = 1, T_ref = 10, Q10 = 2)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
k_ref	A scalar representing the value of the decomposition rate at a reference temperature value.
T_ref	A scalar representing the reference temperature.
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

---

fT.RothC	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the functions included in the RothC model</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the functions included in the RothC model.

**Usage**

```
fT.RothC(Temp)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
------	--

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**Note**

This function returns NA for Temp <= -18.3

**References**

Jenkinson, D. S., S. P. S. Andrew, J. M. Lynch, M. J. Goss, and P. B. Tinker (1990), The Turnover of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen in Soil, Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences, 329(1255), 361-368.

---

fT.Standcarb	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the Stand-Carb model</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model.

**Usage**

```
fT.Standcarb(Temp, Topt = 45, Tlag = 4, Tshape = 15, Q10 = 2)
```

**Arguments**

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Topt	A scalar representing the optimum temperature for decomposition.
Tlag	A scalar that determines the lag of the response curve.
Tshape	A scalar that determines the shape of the response curve.
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Harmon, M. E., and J. B. Domingo (2001), A users guide to STANDCARB version 2.0: A model to simulate carbon stores in forest stands. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

---

fW.Candy	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the Candy model</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

Calculates the effects of water content and pore volume on decomposition rates.

### Usage

fW.Candy(theta, PV)

### Arguments

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
PV	A scalar or vector containing values of pore volume.

### References

J. Bauer, M. Herbst, J.A. Huisman, L. Weihermüller, H. Vereecken. 2008. Sensitivity of simulated soil heterotrophic respiration to temperature and moisture reduction functions. *Geoderma*, Volume 145, Issues 1-2, 15 May 2008, Pages 17-27.

---

fW.Century	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model</i>
------------	--

---

### Description

Calculates the effects of precipitation and potential evapotranspiration on decomposition rates.

### Usage

fW.Century(PPT, PET)

### Arguments

PPT	A scalar or vector containing values of monthly precipitation.
PET	A scalar or vector containing values of potential evapotranspiration.

### Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of precipitation and potential evapotranspiration on decomposition rates (unitless).

## References

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart (2008), Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates, *Global Change Biology*, 14(11), 2636-2660. Parton, W. J., J. A. Morgan, R. H. Kelly, and D. S. Ojima (2001), Modeling soil C responses to environmental change in grassland systems, in *The potential of U.S. grazing lands to sequester carbon and mitigate the greenhouse effect*, edited by R. F. Follett, J. M. Kimble and R. Lal, pp. 371-398, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton.

---

fW.Daycent1

*Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model*


---

## Description

Calculates the effects of Soil Water Content on decomposition rates according to the Daycent Model.

## Usage

```
fW.Daycent1(
  swc,
  a = 0.6,
  b = 1.27,
  c = 0.0012,
  d = 2.84,
  partd = 2.65,
  bulkd = 1,
  width = 1
)
```

## Arguments

swc	A scalar or vector with soil water content of a soil layer (cm).
a	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils a = 0.6. For coarse textured soils a = 0.55.
b	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils b = 1.27. For coarse textured soils b = 1.70.
c	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils c = 0.0012. For coarse textured soils c = -0.007.
d	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils d = 2.84. For coarse textured soils d = 3.22.
partd	Particle density of soil layer.
bulkd	Bulk density of soil layer (g/cm <sup>3</sup> ).
width	Thickness of a soil layer (cm).

## Value

A data frame with values of water filled pore space (wfps) and effects of soil water content on decomposition rates. Both vectors are unitless.

## References

Kelly, R. H., W. J. Parton, M. D. Hartman, L. K. Stretch, D. S. Ojima, and D. S. Schimel (2000), Intra-annual and interannual variability of ecosystem processes in shortgrass steppe, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105.

---

fW.Daycent2	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

Calculates the effects of volumetric water content on decomposition rates according to the Daycent/Century models.

## Usage

```
fW.Daycent2(W, WP = 0, FC = 100)
```

## Arguments

W	A scalar or vector of volumetric water content in percentage.
WP	A scalar representing the wilting point in percentage.
FC	A scalar representing the field capacity in percentage.

## Value

A data frame with values of relative water content (RWC) and the effects of RWC on decomposition rates (fRWC).

## References

Del Grosso, S. J., W. J. Parton, A. R. Mosier, E. A. Holland, E. Pendall, D. S. Schimel, and D. S. Ojima (2005), Modeling soil CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from ecosystems, *Biogeochemistry*, 73(1), 71-91.

---

fW.Demeter	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model</i>
------------	--

---

## Description

Calculates the effects of soil moisture on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model.

## Usage

```
fW.Demeter(M, Msat = 100)
```

**Arguments**

M	A scalar or vector containing values of soil moisture for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Msat	A scalar representing saturated soil moisture.

**Value**

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of moisture on decomposition rates (unitless).

**References**

Foley, J. A. (1995), An equilibrium model of the terrestrial carbon budget, *Tellus B*, 47(3), 310-319.

---

fW.Gompertz	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the Gompertz function</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates the effects of water content on decomposition rates.

**Usage**

```
fW.Gompertz(theta, a = 0.824, b = 0.308)
```

**Arguments**

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
a	Empirical parameter
b	Empirical parameter

**References**

I. Janssens, S. Dore, D. Epron, H. Lankreijer, N. Buchmann, B. Longdoz, J. Brossaud, L. Montagnani. 2003. Climatic Influences on Seasonal and Spatial Differences in Soil CO<sub>2</sub> Efflux. In Valentini, R. (Ed.) *Fluxes of Carbon, Water and Energy of European Forests*. pp 235-253. Springer.



fW.Moyano

*Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the function proposed by Moyano et al. (2013)*

### Description

Calculates the effects of water content on decomposition rates.

### Usage

```
fW.Moyano(theta, a = 3.11, b = 2.42)
```

### Arguments

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
a	Empirical parameter
b	Empirical parameter

### References

F. E. Moyano, S. Manzoni, C. Chenu. 2013 Responses of soil heterotrophic respiration to moisture availability: An exploration of processes and models. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, Volume 59, April 2013, Pages 72-85

fW.RothC

*Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the RothC model*

### Description

Calculates the effects of moisture (precipitation and pan evaporation) on decomposition rates according to the RothC model.

### Usage

```
fW.RothC(P, E, S.Thick = 23, pClay = 23.4, pE = 0.75, bare = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

P	A vector with monthly precipitation (mm).
E	A vector with same length with open pan evaporation or evapotranspiration (mm).
S.Thick	Soil thickness in cm. Default for Rothamsted is 23 cm.
pClay	Percent clay.
pE	Evaporation coefficient. If open pan evaporation is used pE=0.75. If Potential evaporation is used, pE=1.0.
bare	Logical. Under bare soil conditions, bare=TRUE. Default is set under vegetated soil.

Value

A data.frame with accumulated top soil moisture deficit (Acc.TSMD) and the rate modifying factor b.

References

Coleman, K., and D. S. Jenkinson (1999), RothC-26.3 A model for the turnover of carbon in soil: model description and windows user guide (modified 2008), 47 pp, IACR Rothamsted, Harpenden.

---

fW.Skopp	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the function proposed by Skopp et al. 1990</i>
----------	---

---

Description

Calculates the effects of relative soil water content on decomposition rates.

Usage

fW.Skopp(rwc, alpha = 2, beta = 2, f = 1.3, g = 0.8)

Arguments

rwc	relative water content
alpha	Empirical parameter
beta	Empirical parameter
f	Empirical parameter
g	Empirical parameter

References

J. Skopp, M. D. Jawson, and J. W. Doran. 1990. Steady-state aerobic microbial activity as a function of soil water content. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., 54(6):1619-1625

---

fW.Standcarb	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model</i>
--------------	--

---

Description

Calculates the effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model.

Usage

```
fW.Standcarb(  
  Moist,  
  MatricShape = 5,  
  MatricLag = 0,  
  MoistMin = 30,  
  MoistMax = 350,  
  DiffuseShape = 15,  
  DiffuseLag = 4  
)
```

Arguments

Moist	A scalar or vector containing values of moisture content of a litter or soil pool (%).
MatricShape	A scalar that determines when matric limit is reduced to the point that decay can begin to occur.
MatricLag	A scalar used to offset the curve to the left or right.
MoistMin	A scalar determining the minimum moisture content.
MoistMax	A scalar determining the maximum moisture content without diffusion limitations.
DiffuseShape	A scalar that determines the range of moisture contents where diffusion is not limiting.
DiffuseLag	A scalar used to shift the point when moisture begins to limit diffusion.

Value

A data frame with limitation due to water potential (MatricLimit), limitation due to oxygen diffusion (DiffuseLimit), and the overall limitation of moisture on decomposition rates (MoistDecayIndex).

References

Harmon, M. E., and J. B. Domingo (2001), A users guide to STANDCARB version 2.0: A model to simulate carbon stores in forest stands. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

---

GaudinskiModel14	<i>Implementation of a the six-pool C14 model proposed by Gaudinski et al. 2000</i>
------------------	---

---

Description

This function creates a model as described in Gaudinski et al. 2000. It is a wrapper for the more general functions [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

**Usage**

```
GaudinskiModel14(
  t,
  ks = c(kr = 1/1.5, koi = 1/1.5, koeal = 1/4, koeah = 1/80, kA1 = 1/3, kA2 = 1/75, kM =
    1/110),
  C0 = c(FR0 = 390, C10 = 220, C20 = 390, C30 = 1370, C40 = 90, C50 = 1800, C60 = 560),
  F0_Delta14C = rep(0, 7),
  LI = 150,
  RI = 255,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 7 containing the decomposition rates for the 6 soil pools plus the fine-root pool.
C0	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 6 pools plus the fine-root pool.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 7 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
LI	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
RI	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of root inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive integer representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. An alternative to the default is <a href="#">euler</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

## References

Gaudinski JB, Trumbore SE, Davidson EA, Zheng S (2000) Soil carbon cycling in a temperate forest: radiocarbon-based estimates of residence times, sequestration rates and partitioning fluxes. *Biogeochemistry* 51: 33-69

## See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2010,by=0.5)

Ex=GaudinskiModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(kr=1/3, koi=1/1.5, koeal=1/4, koeah=1/80, kA1=1/3, kA2=1/75, kM=1/110),
  inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)

plot(
  C14Atm_NH,
  type="l",
  xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C (per mil)")),
  xlim=c(1940,2010)
)
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
points(HarvardForest14C02[1:11,1],HarvardForest14C02[1:11,2],pch=19,cex=0.5)
points(HarvardForest14C02[12:173,1],HarvardForest14C02[12:173,2],pch=19,col=2,cex=0.5)
points(HarvardForest14C02[158,1],HarvardForest14C02[158,2],pch=19,cex=0.5)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere",
    "Delta 14C SOM",
    "Delta 14C Respired"
  ),
  lty=c(1,1,1),
  col=c(1,4,2),
  bty="n"
)
## We now show how to bypass soilR s parameter sanity check if necessary
## (e.g in for parameter estimation ) in functions
## which might call it with unreasonable parameters
years=seq(1800,2010,by=0.5)
Ex=GaudinskiModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(kr=1/3,koi=1/1.5,koeal=1/4,koeah=1/80,kA1=1/3,kA2=1/75,kM=1/110),
  inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
  pass=TRUE
)
```

---

GeneralDecompOp	<i>A generic factory for subclasses of GeneralDecompOp</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

A generic factory for subclasses of GeneralDecompOp

**Usage**

```
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	A SoilR object
--------	----------------

---

GeneralDecompOp, DecompOp-method	<i>Pass through factory for objects of subclasses of <a href="#">DecompOp</a></i>
----------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

This method takes and returns an (identical) object that inherits from [DecompOp](#). It's purpose it to be able to call the generic function on arguments that are already

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompOp'
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object that already is of class DecompOp
--------	---

---

GeneralDecompOp,function-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`'
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

GeneralDecompOp,list-method

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

GeneralDecompOp,matrix-method

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

GeneralDecompOp,TimeMap-method

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

GeneralModel

*additional function to create Models*


---

## Description

In previous SoilR Version GeneralModel was the function to create linear models, a task now fulfilled by the function [Model](#). To ensure backward compatibility this function remains as a wrapper. In future versions it might take on the role of an abstract factory that produces several classes of models (i.e autonomous or non-autonomous and linear or non-linear) depending on different combinations of arguments. It creates a Model object from any combination of arguments that can be converted into the required set of building blocks for a model for n arbitrarily connected pools.

## Usage

```
GeneralModel(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE,
  timeSymbol
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	Anything that can be converted by <a href="#">GeneralDecompOp</a> to any of the available DecompositionOperator classes
ivList	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by an internal function.
inputFluxes	something that can be converted to any of the available InFluxes classes
solverfunc	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid
timeSymbol	A string (character vector of length 1) identifying the variable name

## Value

A model object that can be further queried.

## See Also

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)



---

GeneralModel_14	<i>create objects of class <a href="#">Model_14</a></i>
-----------------	---

---

## Description

At the moment this is just a wrapper for the actual constructor [Model\\_14](#) with additional support for some now deprecated parameters for backward compatibility. This role may change in the future to an abstract factory where the actual class of the created model will be determined by the supplied parameters.

## Usage

```
GeneralModel_14(
    t,
    A,
    ivList,
    initialValF,
    inputFluxes,
    Fc = NULL,
    inputFc = Fc,
    di = -0.0001209681,
    solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	something that can be converted by <a href="#">GeneralDecompOp</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">DecompOp</a> .
ivList	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by an internal function.
initialValF	An object equal or equivalent to class <a href="#">ConstFc</a> containing a vector with the initial values of the radiocarbon fraction for each pool and a format string describing in which format the values are given.
inputFluxes	something that can be converted by <a href="#">InFluxes</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">InFluxes</a> .
Fc	deprecated keyword argument, please use inputFc instead
inputFc	An object describing the fraction of C_14 in per mille (different formats are possible)
di	the rate at which C_14 decays radioactively. If you don't provide a value here we assume the following value: $k=-0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year. Thus beside time itself it also affects decay rates the inputrates and the output
solverfunc	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A model object that can be further queried.

**See Also**

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)

---

GeneralNlModel

*Use this function to create objects of class NlModel.*

---

**Description**

The function creates a numerical model for n arbitrarily connected pools. It is one of the constructors of class NlModel. It is used by some more specialized wrapper functions, but can also be used directly.

**Usage**

```
GeneralNlModel(
  t,
  T0,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
T0	A object describing the model decay rates for the n pools, connection and feedback coefficients. The number of pools n must be consistent with the number of initial values and input fluxes.
ivList	A numeric vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools.
inputFluxes	A TimeMap object consisting of a vector valued function describing the inputs to the pools as functions of time <a href="#">TimeMap.new</a> .
solverfunc	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid. If set to TRUE, does not enforce the requirements for a biologically meaningful model, e.g. does not check if negative values of respiration are calculated.

**Value**

Tr=getTransferMatrix(Anl) #this is a function of C and t

#####

# build the two models (linear and nonlinear) mod=GeneralModel( t, A,iv, inputrates, deSolve.lsoda.wrapper)

modnl=GeneralNlModel( t, Anl, iv, inputrates, deSolve.lsoda.wrapper)

Ynonlin=getC(modnl) lt1=2 lt2=4 plot(t,Ynonlin[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=1, ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Time",ylim=c

lines(t,Ynonlin[,2],type="l",lty=lt2,col=2) legend("topleft",c("Pool 1", "Pool 2"),lty=c(lt1,lt2),col=c(1,2))

**See Also**

[GeneralModel](#).

**Examples**

```

t_start=0
t_end=20
tn=100
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k1=1/2
k2=1/3
Km=0.5
nr=2

alpha=list()
alpha[["1_to_2"]]=function(C,t){
  1/5
}
alpha[["2_to_1"]]=function(C,t){
  1/6
}

f=function(C,t){
  # The only thing to take care of is that we release a vector of the same
  # size as C
  S=C[[1]]
  M=C[[2]]
  O=matrix(byrow=TRUE,nrow=2,c(k1*M*(S/(Km+S)),
    k2*M))
  return(O)
}
Anl=new("TransportDecompositionOperator",t_start,Inf,nr,alpha,f)

c01=3
c02=2
iv=c(c01,c02)
inputrates=new("TimeMap",t_start,t_end,function(t){return(matrix(
  nrow=nr,
  ncol=1,
  c( 2,  2)
))})
#####
# we check if we can reproduce the linear decomposition operator from the
# nonlinear one

```

---

GeneralPoolId

*automatic title*


---

**Description**

automatic title

automatic title

**Usage**

```
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

```
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                      see method arguments

---

GeneralPoolId,character-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                      no manual documentation

---

GeneralPoolId,numeric-method  
*generic factory for this virtual class*

---

**Description**

the class returned depends on the method dispatched depending on the supplied arguments

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

---

getAccumulatedRelease *Accumulated release flux out of the pools*

---

### Description

Accumulated release flux out of the pools

### Usage

```
getAccumulatedRelease(object)
```

### Arguments

object                    see method arguments

---

getAccumulatedRelease, Model-method

*Compute the time integral of the release fluxes over time*

---

### Description

The definite integral of the vector of release fluxes over time from start to t, computed for all t in the times argument the modelrun has been created with.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getAccumulatedRelease(object)
```

### Arguments

object                    A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of

- The initial values of the pool content
- The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
- The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

### Value

A matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been build with.

---

getC	<i>Calculates the content of the pools</i>
------	--

---

### Description

This function computes the content of the pools as function of time. In the original (and most of the present) Models these are Carbon pools hence the name. Have a look at the methods for details.

### Usage

```
getC(object, as.closures = F)
```

### Arguments

object	<p>A modelrun as produced by the constructors: <a href="#">Model</a>, <a href="#">Model_by_PoolNames</a>, <a href="#">Model_14</a> the function <a href="#">GeneralModel</a> or the functions listed in <a href="#">predefinedModels</a>. A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The initial values of the pool content</li> <li>• The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes</li> <li>• The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.</li> </ul>
--------	---

### Value

A matrix with m columns representing where m is the number of pools, and n rows where n is the number times as specified by the times of the model.

---

getC, Model-method	<i>Pool Contents for all times</i>
--------------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Pool Contents for all times

The solution of the initial value problem (IVP) for the pool contents. Since the first models in SoilR had only Carbon pools the function name getC could be interpreted as referring to the C content. If the model includes other element cycles e.g. N or P this interpretation is no longer valid. In this case the C in 'getC' stands for 'content' since the function will always return the solution for all pools, regardless of the chemical element the author of the model associated them with.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getC(object)
```

**Arguments**

- object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of
- The initial values of the pool content
  - The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
  - The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

**Value**

A matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been build with.

---

getC,Model\_by\_PoolNames-method

*Pool Contents for all times*

---

**Description**

Pool Contents for all times

The solution of the initial value problem (IVP) for the pool contents. Since the first models in SoilR had only Carbon pools the function name getC could be interpreted as referring to the C content. If the model includes other element cycles e.g. N or P this interpretation is no longer valid. In this case the C in 'getC' stands for 'content' since the function will always return the solution for all pools, regardless of the chemical element the author of the model associated them with.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
getC(object)
```

**Arguments**

- object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of
- The initial values of the pool content
  - The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
  - The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

**Value**

A matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been build with.

---

getC, NlModel-method	<i>Pool Contents for all times</i>
----------------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Pool Contents for all times

The solution of the initial value problem (IVP) for the pool contents. Since the first models in SoilR had only Carbon pools the function name getC could be interpreted as referring to the C content. If the model includes other element cycles e.g. N or P this interpretation is no longer valid. In this case the C in 'getC' stands for 'content' since the function will always return the solution for all pools, regardless of the chemical element the author of the model associated them with.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getC(object, as.closures = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
as.closures	If TRUE will return the result as a list of approximating functions of time indexed by the pool number.

### Value

If as.closures is FALSE (the default) the return value is a matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been built with.

---

getC14	<i>Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C content for all pools and all times</i>
--------	---

---

### Description

Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C content for all pools and all times

### Usage

```
getC14(object)
```

### Arguments

object	a SoilR object
--------	----------------



---

`getC14,Model_14-method`*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getC14(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

`getCompartmentalMatrixFunc`*Compartmental matrix function*

---

**Description**

Compartmental matrix function

**Usage**

```
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object, timeSymbol, state_variable_names)
```

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments

timeSymbol                  see method arguments

state\_variable\_names  
                              see method arguments

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,BoundLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'BoundLinDecompOp'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-method

*Extract the matrix valued function of time and state vector for the compartmental matrix*

---

### Description

Extract the matrix valued function of time and state vector for the compartmental matrix  
automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundNonLinDecompOp'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundNonLinDecompOp'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      no manual documentation

---

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix

*Constant compartmental matrix*

---

### Description

Constant compartmental matrix

### Usage

```
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      see method arguments

---

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getConstantInFluxVector  
*Input flux vector*

---

**Description**

Input flux vector

**Usage**

getConstantInFluxVector(object)

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments

---

getConstantInFluxVector,ConstInFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'  
getConstantInFluxVector(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex  
*Constant internal flux rate list by pool index*

---

**Description**

Constant internal flux rate list by pool index

**Usage**

```
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

getConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex  
*Constant out flux rate list by pool index*

---

**Description**

Constant out flux rate list by pool index

**Usage**

getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

**Arguments**

object                    see method arguments

---

getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
 getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

getConstLinDecompOp      *Constant linear decomposition operator*

---

**Description**

Constant linear decomposition operator

**Usage**

getConstLinDecompOp(object)

**Arguments**

object                    see method arguments

---

getConstLinDecompOp,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'
getConstLinDecompOp(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getCumulativeC	<i>Cummulative pool contents</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Cummulative pool contents

**Usage**

```
getCumulativeC(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

getCumulativeC,NlModel-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getCumulativeC(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getDecompOp	<i>Decomposition operator of a model</i>
-------------	--

---

### Description

Decomposition operator of a model

### Usage

```
getDecompOp(object)
```

### Arguments

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

getDecompOp,Model-method	<i>Extract the Compartmental Operator</i>
--------------------------	---

---

### Description

The method is usually used internally by other methods operating on models. The information it yields has either been provided by the user in creating the modelrun or can be obtained by directly transforming the arguments that were used.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getDecompOp(object)
```

### Arguments

object	<p>A modelrun as produced by the constructors: <a href="#">Model</a>, <a href="#">Model_by_PoolNames</a>, <a href="#">Model_14</a> the function <a href="#">GeneralModel</a> or the functions listed in <a href="#">predefinedModels</a>. A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The initial values of the pool content</li> <li>• The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes</li> <li>• The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.</li> </ul>
--------	---

### Value

The actual class of the result can vary. It will be a subclass of [DecompOp](#). These objects are an abstraction for a complete description of the fluxes in the pool system regardless of the form it is provided in. The information contained in these objects is equivalent to the set of internal and outward fluxes as functions of pool contents and time and sufficient to infer the "Compartmental Matrix" as a matrix valued function of the same arguments. In the general case of a nonautonomous nonlinear Model this function is a true function of both, the pool contents and time. In the case of a non-autonomous linear model it is a function of time only, and in case of a autonomous linear model it is a constant matrix. The vector valued function can be inferred by the generic function [getFunctionDefinition](#).



---

getDecompOp,NlModel-method

*Extract the Compartmental Operator*


---

### Description

Extract the Compartmental Operator

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getDecompOp(object)
```

### Arguments

object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of

- The initial values of the pool content
- The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
- The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

### Value

The actual class of the result can vary. It will be a subclass of [DecompOp](#). These objects are an abstraction for a complete description of the fluxes in the pool system regardless of the form it is provided in. The information contained in these objects is equivalent to the set of internal and outward fluxes as functions of pool contents and time and sufficient to infer the "Compartmental Matrix" as a matrix valued function of the same arguments. In the general case of a nonautonomous nonlinear Model this function is a true function of both, the pool contents and time. In the case of an non-autonomous linear model it is a function of time only, and in case of a autonomous linear model it is a constant matrix. The vector valued function can be inferred by the generic function [getFunctionDefinition](#).

---

getDotOut

*Dot out*


---

### Description

Dot out

### Usage

```
getDotOut(object)
```

### Arguments

object      see method arguments

---

getDotOut,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getDotOut(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getF14	<i>Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C fraction for the content all pools and all times</i>
--------	--

---

**Description**

Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C fraction for the content all pools and all times

**Usage**

```
getF14(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	A SoilR object of class Model14
--------	---------------------------------

---

getF14,Model_14-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'
getF14(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getF14C	<i>Generic that yields the <math>^{14}\text{C}</math> fraction for the cumulative content of all pools and all times</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

Generic that yields the  $^{14}\text{C}$  fraction for the cumulative content of all pools and all times

**Usage**

```
getF14C(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	a SoilR object of class Model 14
--------	----------------------------------

---

getF14C, Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getF14C(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getF14R	<i>Generic that yields the <math>^{14}\text{C}</math> fraction for the release flux of all pools and all times</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

Generic that yields the  $^{14}\text{C}$  fraction for the release flux of all pools and all times

**Usage**

```
getF14R(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	a SoilR object of class Model14
--------	---------------------------------

---

getF14R,Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getF14R(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getFormat	<i>Get format of SoilR object</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get format of SoilR object

**Usage**

```
getFormat(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments

---

getFormat,Fc-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Fc'  
getFormat(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getFunctionDefinition *Function definition of SoilR model*

---

**Description**

Function definition of SoilR model

**Usage**

```
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames, numberOfPools)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments

---

getFunctionDefinition,ConstInFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

```
getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
```

*convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantOutFluxRate convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantInternalFluxRate helper function*

---

### Description

convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantOutFluxRate convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantInternalFluxRate helper function

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

---

```
getFunctionDefinition,DecompositionOperator-method
```

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

```
getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method
```

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolIndex'
getFunctionDefinition(object, numberOfPools)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
numberOfPools	no manual documentation

---

getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName'  
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName'  
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

---

getFunctionDefinition,StateDependentInFluxVector-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'StateDependentInFluxVector'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getFunctionDefinition, TimeMap-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getFunctionDefinition, TransportDecompositionOperator-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundInFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation



---

getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method

*Extracts the time dependent matrix valued function (compartmental matrix)*

---

### Description

Extracts the time dependent matrix valued function (compartmental matrix)

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

### Arguments

object            no manual documentation

### See Also

Other UnBoundLinDecompOp\_constructor: [UnBoundLinDecompOp, function-method](#)

---

getInFluxes

*Extract the influxes*

---

### Description

Extract the influxes

### Usage

```
getInFluxes(object)
```

### Arguments

object            see method arguments

---

getInFluxes,Model-method

*Extract the InFluxes as provided during creation of the model*


---

### Description

Since the influxes had to be provided to create the model this method yields no new information that can not be obtained simpler. It is usually called internally by other functions.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getInFluxes(object)
```

### Arguments

object	<p>A modelrun as produced by the constructors: <a href="#">Model</a>, <a href="#">Model_by_PoolNames</a>, <a href="#">Model_14</a> the function <a href="#">GeneralModel</a> or the functions listed in <a href="#">predefinedModels</a>. A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The initial values of the pool content</li> <li>• The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes</li> <li>• The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.</li> </ul>
--------	---

---

getInFluxes,NIModel-method

*automatic title*


---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NIModel'
getInFluxes(object)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getInitialValues	<i>Initial values of SoilR object</i>
------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Initial values of SoilR object

**Usage**

```
getInitialValues(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	a SoilR object
--------	----------------

---

getInitialValues, NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getInitialValues(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

getLinearScaleFactor	<i>Linear scale factor</i>
----------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Linear scale factor

**Usage**

```
getLinearScaleFactor(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

*getLinearScaleFactor,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method*  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'
getLinearScaleFactor(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

*getMeanTransitTime              Mean transit time for SoilR objects*

---

**Description**

Mean transit time for SoilR objects

**Usage**

```
getMeanTransitTime(object, inputDistribution)
```

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments  
inputDistribution            see method arguments

---

*getMeanTransitTime,ConstLinDecompOp-method*  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
getMeanTransitTime(object, inputDistribution)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation  
inputDistribution  
                          no manual documentation

---

getNumberOfPools	<i>Number of pools in a model</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Number of pools in a model

**Usage**

```
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    see method arguments

---

getNumberOfPools, MCSim-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

```
getNumberOfPools,NlModel-method
automatic title
```

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

```
getNumberOfPools,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
automatic title
```

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

```
getOutputFluxes                      Generic Function to obtain the fluxes out of of the pools
```

---

**Description**

Generic Function to obtain the fluxes out of of the pools

**Usage**

```
getOutputFluxes(object, as.closures = F)
```

**Arguments**

object                      a SoilR object

---

getOutputFluxes,NlModel-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getOutputFluxes(object, as.closures = F)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
as.closures	no manual documentation

---

getOutputReceivers      *Pools receiving outputs from other pools*

---

**Description**

Pools receiving outputs from other pools

**Usage**

```
getOutputReceivers(object, i)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
i	see method arguments

---

getOutputReceivers,TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric'
getOutputReceivers(object, i)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
i	no manual documentation

---

getParticleMonteCarloSimulator
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

getParticleMonteCarloSimulator(object)

**Arguments**

object                    see method arguments

---

getParticleMonteCarloSimulator,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator(object)

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

getReleaseFlux	<i>Generic Function to obtain the vector of release fluxes out of the pools for all times.</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Generic Function to obtain the vector of release fluxes out of the pools for all times.

**Usage**

getReleaseFlux(object)

**Arguments**

object                    A SoilR object



---

getReleaseFlux,Model-method

*The release fluxes  $\frac{[content]}{[time]}$  for all pools.*

---

### Description

The release fluxes  $\frac{[content]}{[time]}$  for all pools.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

### Arguments

object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of

- The initial values of the pool content
- The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
- The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

### Value

A matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been build with.

---

getReleaseFlux,Model\_by\_PoolNames-method

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

### Arguments

object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of

- The initial values of the pool content
- The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
- The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

---

getReleaseFlux,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getReleaseFlux14	<i>Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C fraction in the release flux</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Generic that yields the <sup>14</sup>C fraction in the release flux

**Usage**

```
getReleaseFlux14(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments

---

getReleaseFlux14,Model_14-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'
getReleaseFlux14(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getRightHandSideOfODE *Right hand side of ODE of a SoilR model*

---

### Description

Right hand side of ODE of a SoilR model

### Usage

```
getRightHandSideOfODE(object, timeSymbol, poolNames, numberOfPools)
```

### Arguments

object	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments

---

getRightHandSideOfODE,Model-method  
*Derivative of the state variables as function*

---

### Description

For non-linear models or models with state dependent influxes the returned function is a true function of state and time For linear models with state independent influxes the returned function is in fact a function of time only.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getRightHandSideOfODE(object)
```

### Arguments

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

### Value

A function  $f(t)$

---

getRightHandSideOfODE, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method

*Provide the (vector valued) derivative of the stocks with respect to time*

---

### Description

This function is required by the ODE solvers.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
getRightHandSideOfODE(object)
```

### Arguments

object	The model
--------	-----------

---

getSolution

*Calculates all stocks all fluxes to ,in and out of the compartment system and also their integrals over time*

---

### Description

Have a look at the methods for details.

### Usage

```
getSolution(object, params, as.closures = F)
```

### Arguments

object	<p>A modelrun as produced by the constructors: <a href="#">Model</a>, <a href="#">Model_by_PoolNames</a>, <a href="#">Model_14</a> the function <a href="#">GeneralModel</a> or the functions listed in <a href="#">predefinedModels</a>. A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The initial values of the pool content</li> <li>• The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes</li> <li>• The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.</li> </ul>
--------	---

### Value

A matrix with columns representing the name of the statevariable, flux and accumulated flux for every time

as specified by the times of the model.

---

getSolution,Model\_by\_PoolNames-method  
*All Fluxes and stocks for all times*

---

### Description

All Fluxes and stocks for all times

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'  
getSolution(object, params)
```

### Arguments

**object**                    A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#).  
A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of

- The initial values of the pool content
- The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
- The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

### Value

A matrix with as many columns as there are pools and as many rows as there are entries in the times argument the model has been build with.

---

getTimeRange                    *Time range of a model simulation*

---

### Description

Time range of a model simulation

### Usage

```
getTimeRange(object)
```

### Arguments

**object**                    see method arguments

---

getTimeRange,ConstInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'  
getTimeRange(object)

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getTimeRange(object)

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getTimeRange(object)

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimeRange,DecompositionOperator-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimeRange,TimeMap-method  
*The time interval where the function is defined*

---

**Description**

The time interval where the function is defined

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

---

getTimeRange,UnBoundInFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimeRange,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method

*Extracts the time interval for which the function is valid.*

---

### Description

Extracts the time interval for which the function is valid.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
getTimeRange(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTimes

*Time vector of SoilR object*

---

### Description

Time vector of SoilR object

### Usage

```
getTimes(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      a SoilR object

---

getTimes,Model-method    *Extract the times vector*

---

### Description

Since the times had to be provided to create the model this method yields no new information. It is usually called internally by other functions that deal with models.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getTimes(object)
```



**Arguments**

- object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of
- The initial values of the pool content
  - The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
  - The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

---

getTimes,Model\_by\_PoolNames-method

*Extract the times vector*


---

**Description**

Since the times had to be provided to create the model this method yields no new information. It is usually called internally by other functions that deal with models.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
getTimes(object)
```

**Arguments**

- object      A modelrun as produced by the constructors: [Model](#), [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#), [Model\\_14](#) the function [GeneralModel](#) or the functions listed in [predefinedModels](#). A model represents the initial value problem (IVP) for the contents of the pool consisting of
- The initial values of the pool content
  - The system of ordinary differential equations, as dictated by the fluxes
  - The times for which the solution of the IVP is evaluated.

---

getTimes,NlModel-method

*automatic title*


---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getTimes(object)
```

**Arguments**

- object      no manual documentation

getTransferCoefficients  
*Transfer coefficients*

---

**Description**

Transfer coefficients

Transfer coefficients

**Usage**

```
getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)
```

```
getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)
```

**Arguments**

object            see method arguments

as.closures      see method arguments

---

getTransferCoefficients,NlModel-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)
```

**Arguments**

object            no manual documentation

as.closures      no manual documentation

---

getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getTransferCoefficients(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

getTransferMatrix            *deprecated, use getTransferMatrixFunc instead*

---

**Description**

deprecated, use getTransferMatrixFunc instead

**Usage**

```
getTransferMatrix(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      A compartmental operator

---

getTransferMatrixFunc    *Transfer matrix function*

---

**Description**

Transfer matrix function

**Usage**

```
getTransferMatrixFunc(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      see method arguments

---

```
getTransferMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
```

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getTransferMatrixFunc(object)
```

### Arguments

object                      no manual documentation

---

```
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity
```

*Transit time distribution for SoilR objects*

---

### Description

Transit time distribution for SoilR objects

### Usage

```
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity(object, inputDistribution, times)
```

### Arguments

object                      see method arguments

inputDistribution            see method arguments

times                        see method arguments

---

getTransitTimeDistributionDensity,ConstLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity(object, inputDistribution, times)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
inputDistribution	
	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation

---

getValues	<i>Get values of SoilR object</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get values of SoilR object

**Usage**

```
getValues(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

---

getValues,ConstFc-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'  
getValues(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
--------	-------------------------

---

Graven2017	<i>Compiled records of radicarbon in atmospheric CO2 for historical simulations in CMIP6</i>
------------	--

---

### Description

Historical Delta-14C in atmospheric CO2 used as forcing dataset for CMIP6 simulation experiments. Data is reported for three hemispheric zones, for the period 1850-2015.

### Usage

```
data(Graven2017)
```

### Format

A data frame with 166 rows and 4 variables.

Year .AD Year (AD).

NH Delta14C for the northern hemisphere, between 30N to 90N latitude. Values in per mil.

Tropics Delta14C for the tropics, between 30N to 30S latitude. Values in per mil.

SH Delta14C for the southern hemisphere, between 30S to 90S latitude. Values in per mil.

### Details

All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Graven et al. (2017)

### Author(s)

Carlos Sierra <csierra@bgc-jena.mpg.de>

### Source

<<https://doi.org/10.22033/ESGF/input4MIPs.1602>>

### References

Graven, Heather; Allison, Colin; Etheridge, David; Hammer, Samuel; Keeling, Ralph; Levin, Ingeborg; Meijer, Harro A. J.; Rubino, Mauro; Tans, Pieter; Trudinger, Cathy; Vaughn, Bruce; White, James (2017). Compiled Historical Record of Atmospheric Delta14CO2 version 2.0. Earth System Grid Federation. <https://doi.org/10.22033/ESGF/input4MIPs.1602>

Graven, H., Allison, C. E., Etheridge, D. M., Hammer, S., Keeling, R. F., Levin, I., Meijer, H. A. J., Rubino, M., Tans, P. P., Trudinger, C. M., Vaughn, B. H., and White, J. W. C. 2017. Compiled records of carbon isotopes in atmospheric CO2 for historical simulations in CMIP6, Geosci. Model Dev., 10, 4405–4417, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-10-4405-2017>.

### Examples

```
matplot(Graven2017[,1], Graven2017[,-1],type="l",
        lty=1, xlab="Year AD", ylab="Delta14C (per mil)", bty="n")
legend("topleft",names(Graven2017[,-1]), lty=1, col=1:3, bty="n")
```

---

HarvardForest14CO2	<i>Delta14C in soil CO2 efflux from Harvard Forest</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Measurements of Delta14C in soil CO2 efflux conducted at Harvard Forest, USA, between 1996 and 2010.

**Usage**

HarvardForest14CO2

**Format**

A data frame with the following 3 variables.

1. Year A numeric vector with the date of measurement in years
2. D14C A numeric vector with the value of the Delta 14C value measured in CO2 efflux in per mil
3. Site A factor indicating the site where measurements were made. NWN: Northwest Near, Drydown: Rainfall exclusion experiment.

**Details**

Samples for isotopic measurements of soil CO2 efflux were collected from chambers that enclosed an air headspace in contact with the soil surface in the absence of vegetation using a closed dynamic chamber system to collect accumulated CO2 in stainless steel traps with a molecular sieve inside. See Sierra et al. (2012) for additional details.

**References**

Sierra, C. A., Trumbore, S. E., Davidson, E. A., Frey, S. D., Savage, K. E., and Hopkins, F. M. 2012. Predicting decadal trends and transient responses of radiocarbon storage and fluxes in a temperate forest soil, *Biogeosciences*, 9, 3013-3028, doi:10.5194/bg-9-3013-2012

**Examples**

```
plot(HarvardForest14CO2[,1:2])
```

---

Hua2013	<i>Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010 from Hua et al. (2013)</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010 reported by Hua et al. (2013) for 5 atmospheric zones.

**Usage**

```
data(Hua2013)
```

**Format**

A [list](#) containing 5 data frames, each representing an atmospheric zone. The zones are: NHZone1: northern hemisphere zone 1, NHZone2: northern hemisphere zone 2, NHZone3: northern hemisphere zone 3, SHZone12: southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2, SHZone3: southern hemisphere zone 3. Each data frame contains a variable number of observations on the following 5 variables.

Year.AD Year AD

mean.Delta14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

sd.Delta14C standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

mean.F14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

sd.F14 standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

**Details**

This dataset corresponds to Table S3 from Hua et al. (2013). For additional details see the original publication.

**Source**

[doi:10.2458/azu\\_js\\_rc.v55i2.16177](https://doi.org/10.2458/azu_js_rc.v55i2.16177)

**References**

Hua Q., M. Barbetti, A. Z. Rakowski. 2013. Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010. Radiocarbon 55(4):2059-2072.

**Examples**

```
plot(Hua2013$NHZone1$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone1$mean.Delta14C,
     type="l", xlab="Year AD", ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14, "C (\u2030)")))
lines(Hua2013$NHZone2$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone2$mean.Delta14C, col=2)
lines(Hua2013$NHZone3$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone3$mean.Delta14C, col=3)
lines(Hua2013$SHZone12$Year.AD, Hua2013$SHZone12$mean.Delta14C, col=4)
lines(Hua2013$SHZone3$Year.AD, Hua2013$SHZone3$mean.Delta14C, col=5)
legend(
  "topright",
  c(
    "Norther hemisphere zone 1",
    "Norther hemisphere zone 2",
    "Norther hemisphere zone 3",
    "Southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2",
    "Southern Hemispher zone 3"
  ),
  lty=1,
  col=1:5,
  bty="n"
)
```



---

Hua2021	<i>Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2019 from Hua et al. (2021)</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2019 reported by Hua et al. (2020) for 5 atmospheric zones.

**Usage**

```
data(Hua2013)
```

**Format**

A [list](#) containing 5 data frames, each representing an atmospheric zone. The zones are: NHZone1: northern hemisphere zone 1, NHZone2: northern hemisphere zone 2, NHZone3: northern hemisphere zone 3, SHZone1-2: southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2, SHZone3: southern hemisphere zone 3. Each data frame contains a variable number of observations on the following 5 variables.

Year Year AD

mean.Delta14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

sd.Delta14C standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

mean.F14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

sd.F14C standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

**Details**

This dataset corresponds to Supplementary Material 2 from Hua et al. (2021). For additional details see the original publication.

**Author(s)**

Carlos A. Sierra <csierra@bgc-jena.mpg.de>

**Source**

[doi:10.1017/RDC.2021.95](https://doi.org/10.1017/RDC.2021.95)

**References**

Hua, Q., Turnbull, J., Santos, G., Rakowski, A., Ancapichun, S., De Pol-Holz, R., . . . Turney, C. (2021). ATMOSPHERIC RADIOCARBON FOR THE PERIOD 1950–2019. *Radiocarbon*, 1-23. doi:10.1017/RDC.2021.95

## Examples

```
plot(Hua2021$NHZone1[,1:2], type="l")
lines(Hua2021$NHZone2[,1:2], col=2)
lines(Hua2021$NHZone3[,1:2], col=3)
lines(Hua2021$`SHZone1-2`[,1:2], col=4)
lines(Hua2021$SHZone3[,1:2], col=5)
legend("topright", names(Hua2021), col=1:5, lty=1, bty="n")
```

---

ICBMModel

---

*Implementation of the Introductory Carbon Balance Model (ICBM)*


---

## Description

This function is an implementation of the Introductory Carbon Balance Model (ICBM). This is simply a two pool model connected in series.

## Usage

```
ICBMModel(
  t,
  ks = c(k1 = 0.8, k2 = 0.00605),
  h = 0.13,
  r = 1.32,
  c0 = c(Y0 = 0.3, O0 = 3.96),
  In = 0,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the decomposition rates for the young and the old pool.
h	Humufication coefficient (transfer rate from young to old pool).
r	External (environmental or edaphic) factor.
c0	A vector of length 2 with the initial value of carbon stocks in the young and old pool.
In	Mean annual carbon input to the soil.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve::lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

## References

Andren, O. and T. Katterer. 1997. ICBM: The Introductory Carbon Balance Model for Exploration of Soil Carbon Balances. *Ecological Applications* 7:1226-1236.

## See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
# examples from external files
# inst/examples/exICBMModel.R exICBMModel_paper:

# This example reproduces the simulations
# presented in Table 1 of Andren and Katterer (1997).
# First, the model is run for different values of the
# parameters representing different field experiments.
times=seq(0,20,by=0.1)
Bare=ICBMModel(t=times) #Bare fallow
pNpS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1, c0=c(0.3,4.11), In=0.19+0.095) #+N +Straw
mNpS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.22, c0=c(0.3, 4.05), In=0.19+0.058) #-N +Straw
mNmS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.17, c0=c(0.3, 3.99), In=0.057) #-N -Straw
pNmS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.07, c0=c(0.3, 4.02), In=0.091) #+N -Straw
FM=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.250, r=1.10, c0=c(0.3, 3.99), In=0.19+0.082) #Manure
SwS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.340, r=0.97, c0=c(0.3, 4.14), In=0.19+0.106) #Sewage Sludge
SS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.00, c0=c(0.25, 4.16), In=0.2) #Steady State

#The amount of carbon for each simulation is recovered with the function getC
CtBare=getC(Bare)
CtpNpS=getC(pNpS)
CtmNpS=getC(mNpS)
CtmNmS=getC(mNmS)
CtpNmS=getC(pNmS)
CtFM=getC(FM)
CtSwS=getC(SwS)
CtSS=getC(SS)

#This plot reproduces Figure 1 in Andren and Katterer (1997)
plot(times,
      rowSums(CtBare),
      type="l",
      ylim=c(0,8),
      xlim=c(0,20),
      ylab="Topsoil carbon mass (kg m-2)",
      xlab="Time (years)"
)
lines(times,rowSums(CtpNpS),lty=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtmNpS),lty=3)
lines(times,rowSums(CtmNmS),lty=4)
lines(times,rowSums(CtpNmS),lwd=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtFM),lty=2,lwd=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtSwS),lty=3,lwd=2)
#lines(times,rowSums(CtSS),lty=4,lwd=2)
legend("topleft",
      c("Bare fallow",
        "+N +Straw",
        "-N +Straw",
        "-N -Straw",
        "+N -Straw",
        "Manure",
        "Sludge")
```

```

    ),
    lty=c(1,2,3,4,1,2,3),
    lwd=c(1,1,1,1,2,2,2),
    bty="n"
  )

```

ICBM\_N

*Implementation of the ICBM/N model*

### Description

This implementations follows the description in Katterer and Andren (2001, Eco Mod 136:191).

### Usage

```

ICBM_N(
  i = 0.47,
  k_Y = 0.259,
  k_O = 0.0154,
  r_e = 1,
  e_Y = 0.362,
  h = 0.243,
  q_i = 18.8,
  q_b = 5
)

```

### Arguments

i	carbon input to the soil from plant production
k_Y	decomposition rate of young pool Y
k_O	decomposition rate of old pool O
r_e	external effects on decomposition rates
e_Y	yield efficiency of the soil organism community
h	humification coefficient. Fraction of outflux from Y that is not respired and enters O
q_i	C:N ratio of plant inputs
q_b	C:N ratio of soil organism biomass

---

incubation\_experiment *Soil CO<sub>2</sub> efflux from an incubation experiment, along with the soil mass and carbon concentration measurements.*

---

## Description

A dataset with soil CO<sub>2</sub> efflux measurements from a laboratory incubation at controlled temperature and moisture conditions.

## Usage

```
data(incubation_experiment)
```

## Format

A list with 3 variables.

eCO2 A data.frame with the flux data.

c\_concentrations a vector with 3 measurement of the concentration of carbon in the soil.

soil\_mass the mass of the soil column in g

## Details

The data.frame incubation\_experiment\$eCO2 has 3 columns.

Days A numeric vector with the day of measurement after the experiment started.

eCO2mean A numeric vector with the release flux of CO<sub>2</sub>. Units in ug C g<sup>-1</sup> soil day<sup>-1</sup>.

eCO2sd A numeric vector with the standard deviation of the release flux of CO<sub>2</sub>-C. Units in ug C g<sup>-1</sup> soil day<sup>-1</sup>.

A laboratory incubation experiment was performed in March 2014 for a period of 35 days under controlled conditions of temperature (15 degrees Celsius), moisture (30 percent soil water content), and oxygen levels (20 percent). Soil CO<sub>2</sub> measurements were taken using an automated system for gas sampling connected to an infrared gas analyzer. The soil was sampled at a boreal forest site (Caribou Poker Research Watershed, Alaska, USA). This dataset presents the mean and standard deviation of 4 replicates.

## Examples

```
eCO2=incubation_experiment$eCO2
head(eCO2)
```

```
plot(eCO2[,1:2],type="o",ylim=c(0,50),ylab="CO2 efflux (ug C g-1 soil day-1)")
arrows(eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]-eCO2[,3],eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]+eCO2[,3], angle=90,length=0.3,code=3)
```

---

InFlux	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------	---

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

InFlux(map, ...)

---

InFluxes	<i>A generic factory for subclasses of <a href="#">InFluxes</a></i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

A generic factory for subclasses of [InFluxes](#)

**Usage**

InFluxes(object, numberOfPools)

**Arguments**

object	a SoilR object
numberOfPools	number of pools in the model

---

InFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex'  
InFluxes(object, numberOfPools)
```

**Arguments**

object	no manual documentation
numberOfPools	no manual documentation

---

InFluxes,function-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`'  
InFluxes(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

InFluxes,InFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxes'  
InFluxes(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

InFluxes,list-method    *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
InFluxes(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation

---

InFluxes,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
InFluxes(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

InFluxes,StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex'
InFluxes(object, numberOfPools)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

numberOfPools    no manual documentation basically produces a vector valued function from a list of scalar functions



---

InFluxes,TimeMap-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
InFluxes(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                    no manual documentation

---

InFluxes-class	<i>A virtual S4-class representing (different subclasses) of in-fluxes to the system</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

A virtual S4-class representing (different subclasses) of in-fluxes to the system

---

InFluxList_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

InFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	<i>constructor from a normal list</i>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

after checking the elements

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*Describes a list of flux rates.*

---

**Description**

The purpose is to avoid creation of lists that contain negative rates or in accidental confusion with list of fluxes. Instances are usually automatically created from data

---

InFluxList\_by\_PoolName  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

InFluxList\_by\_PoolName(object)

---

InFluxList\_by\_PoolName,list-method  
*constructor from a normal list*

---

**Description**

after checking the elements

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'list'  
InFluxList\_by\_PoolName(object)

---

InFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class  
*Class for a list of influxes indexed by the names of the target pools*

---

**Description**

Class for a list of influxes indexed by the names of the target pools

---

InFlux_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
InFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, destinationIndex)
```

---

InFlux_by_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method	<i>constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects</i>
---	---

---

**Description**

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric'
InFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, destinationIndex)
```

**Arguments**

func	A function $f(X,t)$ where $X$ is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be transformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific order and will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See <a href="#">InFlux_by_PoolName</a> for the new, more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers.
------	--

---

InFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	<i>S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the index</i>
---------------------------	---

---

**Description**

S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the index

---

InFlux_by_PoolName	<i>Generic constructor for an influx to a single pool from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects</i>
--------------------	---

---

### Description

Generic constructor for an influx to a single pool from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects

### Usage

```
InFlux_by_PoolName(func, destinationName)
```

---

InFlux_by_PoolName, function, character-method	<i>Constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects</i>
--	--

---

### Description

Constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character'
InFlux_by_PoolName(func, destinationName)
```

### Arguments

func	A function. The names of the formal arguments have to be a subset of the state variable names and the time symbol This allows subsequent automatic reordering of the state variables. In the presence of a vector of state-variable-names the formulation can automatically be transformed to a function of a state VECTOR argument and time
destinationName	PoolName (string like) object and a function

---

InFlux_by_PoolName-class	<i>S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the name</i>
--------------------------	--

---

### Description

S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the name

---

```
initialize,ConstLinDecompOp-method
automatic title
```

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
initialize(.Object, mat = matrix())
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation

---

```
initialize,DecompositionOperator-method
automatic title
```

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  map = function(t) {
    t
  },
  lag = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

---

```
initialize,MCSim-method
```

*automatic title*

---

## Description

automatic title

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
initialize(.Object, model = new(Class = "NlModel"), tasklist = list())
```

## Arguments

.Object	no manual documentation
model	no manual documentation
tasklist	no manual documentation

---

```
initialize,Model-method
```

*Internal method to supervise creation of objects of this class*

---

## Description

It is usually not necessary for user code to call this method. It's purpose is to enforce some sanity checks since it gets automatically called by new whenever an object of this class is created

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times = c(0, 1),
  mat = ConstLinDecompOp(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0)),
  initialValues = numeric(),
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1))
  }, 0, 1),
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

---

initialize,Model\_14-method

*Internal method to supervise creation of objects of this class*


---

**Description**

It is usually not necessary for user code to call this method. It's purpose is to enforce some sanity checks since it gets automatically called by new whenever an object of this class is created

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times = c(0, 1),
  mat = ConstLinDecompOp(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0)),
  initialValues = numeric(),
  initialValF = ConstFc(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C"),
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1))
  }, 0, 1),
  c14Fraction = BoundFc(function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1))
  }, 0, 1),
  c14DecayRate = 0,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
initialValF	no manual documentation

inputFluxes	no manual documentation
c14Fraction	no manual documentation
c14DecayRate	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

---

initialize,Model\_by\_PoolNames-method  
*automatic title*

---

## Description

automatic title

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times,
  mat,
  initialValues,
  inputFluxes,
  timeSymbol,
  pass = FALSE,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper
)
```

## Arguments

.Object	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation



---

```
initialize,NlModel-method
```

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times = c(0, 1),
  DepComp = new(Class = "TransportDecompositionOperator", 0, 1, function(t) {

    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0))
  }, function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1,
      ncol = 1, 0))
  }),
  initialValues = numeric(),
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1))

  }, 0, 1),
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
DepComp	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

---

```
initialize,TimeMap-method
```

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  map = function(t) {
    t
  }
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation

---

initialize,TransportDecompositionOperator-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  numberOfPools = 1,
  alpha = list(),
  f = function(t, 0) {
    t
  },
  lag = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
numberOfPools	no manual documentation
alpha	no manual documentation
f	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

---

initialize, UnBoundInFluxes-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'
initialize(
  .Object,
  map = function() {
  }
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation

---

initialize, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
initialize(
  .Object,
  matFunc = function() {
  }
)
```

**Arguments**

.Object	no manual documentation
matFunc	no manual documentation

---

IntCal09	<i>Northern Hemisphere atmospheric radiocarbon for the pre-bomb period</i>
----------	--

---

## Description

Northern Hemisphere atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 50,000 yr BP.

## Usage

```
data(IntCal09)
```

## Format

A data frame with 3522 observations on the following 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Error Error estimate for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

## Details

Delta.14C is age-corrected as per Stuiver and Polach (1977). All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Reimer et al. (2009).

## References

P. Reimer, M.Baillie, E. Bard, A. Bayliss, J. Beck, P. Blackwell, C. Ramsey, C. Buck, G. Burr, R. Edwards, et al. 2009. IntCal09 and Marine09 radiocarbon age calibration curves, 0 - 50,000 years cal bp. Radiocarbon, 51(4):1111 - 1150.

M. Stuiver and H. A. Polach. 1977. Reporting of C-14 data. Radiocarbon, 19(3):355 - 363.

## Examples

```
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(IntCal09$CAL.BP, IntCal09$C14.age, type="l")
polygon(x=c(IntCal09$CAL.BP, rev(IntCal09$CAL.BP)),
y=c(IntCal09$C14.age+IntCal09$Error, rev(IntCal09$C14.age-IntCal09$Error)),
col="gray",border=NA)
lines(IntCal09$CAL.BP,IntCal09$C14.age)

plot(IntCal09$CAL.BP,IntCal09$Delta.14C,type="l")
polygon(x=c(IntCal09$CAL.BP, rev(IntCal09$CAL.BP)),
y=c(IntCal09$Delta.14C+IntCal09$Sigma, rev(IntCal09$Delta.14C-IntCal09$Sigma)),
col="gray",border=NA)
lines(IntCal09$CAL.BP,IntCal09$Delta.14C)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

IntCal13

*Atmospheric radiocarbon for the 0-50,000 yr BP period***Description**

Atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 50,000 yr BP.

**Usage**

```
data(IntCal13)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 5140 observations on the following 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Error Error estimate for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

**Details**

Delta.14C is age-corrected as per Stuiver and Polach (1977). All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Reimer et al. (2013).

**References**

Reimer PJ, Bard E, Bayliss A, Beck JW, Blackwell PG, Bronk Ramsey C, Buck CE, Cheng H, Edwards RL, Friedrich M, Grootes PM, Guilderson TP, Hafflidason H, Hajdas I, Hatte C, Heaton TJ, Hogg AG, Hughen KA, Kaiser KF, Kromer B, Manning SW, Niu M, Reimer RW, Richards DA, Scott EM, Southon JR, Turney CSM, van der Plicht J. 2013. IntCal13 and MARINE13 radiocarbon age calibration curves 0-50000 years calBP. Radiocarbon 55(4): 1869-1887. DOI: 10.2458/azu\_js\_rc.55.16947

M. Stuiver and H. A. Polach. 1977. Reporting of C-14 data. Radiocarbon, 19(3):355 - 363.

**Examples**

```
plot(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$C14.age-IntCal13$Error,type="l",col=2,
     xlab="cal BP",ylab="14C BP")
lines(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$C14.age+IntCal13$Error,col=2)

plot(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$Delta.14C+IntCal13$Sigma,type="l",col=2,
     xlab="cal BP",ylab="Delta14C")
lines(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$Delta.14C-IntCal13$Sigma,col=2)
```

IntCal20

*The IntCal20 northern hemisphere radiocarbon curve for the 0-55,000 yr BP period***Description**

Atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 55,000 yr BP for the northern hemisphere. This is the most recent update to the internationally agreed calibration curve and supersedes [IntCal13](#).

**Usage**

```
data(IntCal20)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 9501 rows and 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Sigma.C14.age Standard deviation for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma.Delta.14C Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

**Details**

All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Reimer et al. (2020).

**Author(s)**

Ingrid Chanca <[ichanca@bgc-jena.mpg.de](mailto:ichanca@bgc-jena.mpg.de)>

**Source**

<<https://doi.org/10.1017/RDC.2020.41>>

**References**

Reimer, P., Austin, W., Bard, E., Bayliss, A., Blackwell, P., Bronk Ramsey, C., . . . Talamo, S. (2020). The IntCal20 Northern Hemisphere Radiocarbon Age Calibration Curve (0–55 cal kBP). *Radiocarbon*, 62(4), 725–757. doi:10.1017/RDC.2020.41

**Examples**

```
plot(IntCal20$CAL.BP, IntCal20$Delta.14C, type="l",
     xlab="cal BP", ylab="Delta14C (per mil)")
```

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex(object)

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex,list-method

*constructor from a normal list*


---

### Description

after checking the elements

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class

*S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with source and destination pool indices*


---

### Description

S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with source and destination pool indices

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName(object)

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName, list-method  
*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

### Arguments

object	A list. Either a list of elements of type <a href="#">InternalFlux_by_PoolName</a> or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)
--------	--

### Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class  
*S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with indexed by (source and destination pool) names*

---

### Description

S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with indexed by (source and destination pool) names

---

InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex, destinationIndex, src_to_dest)
```



---

InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex,function,numeric,numeric,missing-method  
*constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects  
 and a function with vector argument*

---

### Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric,numeric,missing'
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex, destinationIndex)
```

### Arguments

func	A function f(X,t) where X is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be transformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific order and will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See <a href="#">InternalFlux_by_PoolName</a> for the new more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers. constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects
------	--

---

InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*S4-class for a single internal flux with source and destination pools  
 specified by indices*

---

### Description

S4-class for a single internal flux with source and destination pools specified by indices

---

InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName, destinationName, src_to_dest)
```

---

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,character,character,missing-method
```

*constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) objects and a function with the set of formal argument names forming a subset of the state\_variable\_names*

---

### Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) objects and a function with the set of formal argument names forming a subset of the state\_variable\_names

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character,character,missing'
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName, destinationName)
```

### Arguments

func	A real valued function describing the flux (mass/time) as function of (some of ) the state variables and time.
sourceName	A string identifying the source pool of the flux
destinationName	A string identifying the destination pool of the flux

---

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,missing,missing,character-method
```

*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,character'
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, src_to_dest)
```

### Arguments

func	no manual documentation
src_to_dest	no manual documentation

---

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolName-class
```

*S4-class for a single internal flux with source and destination pools specified by name*

---

### Description

S4-class for a single internal flux with source and destination pools specified by name

---

linearScalarModel	<i>Implementation of a general model for linear non-autonomous systems with scalar modifiers</i>
-------------------	--

---

## Description

This function implements a linear model with scalar modifier for inputs and compartmental matrix.

## Usage

```
linearScalarModel(
  t,
  A,
  C0,
  u,
  gamma,
  xi,
  xi_lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	A square (n x n) matrix with compartmental structure
C0	A vector of length n containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools.
u	A vector of length n with constant mass inputs for the n pools.
gamma	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the modifier for the mass inputs.
xi	A scalar, data.frame, function or anything that can be converted to a scalar function of time <a href="#">ScalarTimeMap</a> object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
xi_lag	A time shift/delay for the automatically created time dependent function xi(t)
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve::lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.

## Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

## References

C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

## See Also

[RothCModel](#). There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
t=seq(0,52*200,1) # Fix me! Add an example.
```

---

linesCPool	<i>Add lines with the output of <a href="#">getC14</a>, <a href="#">getC</a>, or <a href="#">getReleaseFlux</a> to an existing plot</i>
------------	---

---

### Description

This function adds lines to a plot with the C content, the C release, or Delta 14C value of each pool over time. Needs as input a matrix obtained after a call to [getC14](#), [getC](#), or [getReleaseFlux](#).

### Usage

```
linesCPool(t, mat, col, ...)
```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the time points for plotting.
mat	A matrix object obtained after a call to <a href="#">getC14</a> , <a href="#">getC</a> , or <a href="#">getReleaseFlux</a> .
col	A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
...	Other arguments passed to plot.

---

listProduct	<i>tensor product of lists</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

Creates a list of all combinations of the elements of the inputlists (like a "tensor product list " The list elements can be of any class. The function is used in examples and tests to produce all possible combinations of arguments to a function. look at the tests for example usage

### Usage

```
listProduct(...)
```

### Arguments

...	lists
-----	-------

### Value

a list of lists each containing one combinations of the elements of the input lists

### Examples

```
listProduct(list('a','b'),list(1,2))
```

---

MCSim-class	<i>Experimental Class for a Monte Carlo Simulation of particles leaving the pool</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

Experimental Class for a Monte Carlo Simulation of particles leaving the pool

---

Model	<i>Constructor for class <a href="#">Model</a></i>
-------	--

---

## Description

This function creates an object of class [Model](#), The arguments can be given in different form as long as they can be converted to the necessary internal building blocks. (See the links)

## Usage

```
Model(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	something that can be converted by <a href="#">GeneralDecompOp</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">DecompOp</a> .
ivList	A numeric vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools. This is checked by an internal function.
inputFluxes	something that can be converted by <a href="#">InFluxes</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">InFluxes</a> .
solverfunc	The function used to actually solve the ODE system. The default is <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> but you can also provide your own function that the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it does not pass internal sanity checks

## Details

This function `Model` wraps the internal constructor of class `Model`. The internal constructor requires the argument `A` to be of class `DecompOp` and argument `inputFluxes` to be of class `InFluxes`. Before calling the internal constructor `Model` calls `GeneralDecompOp` on its argument `A` and `InFluxes` on its argument `inputFluxes` to convert them into the required classes. Both are generic functions. Follow the links to see for which kind of inputs conversion methods are available. The attempted conversion allows great flexibility with respect to arguments and independence from the actual implementation. However if your code uses the wrong argument the error will most likely occur in the delegate functions. If this happens inspect the error message (or use `traceback()`) to see which function was called and try to call the constructor of the desired subclass explicitly with your arguments. The subclasses are linked in the class documentation `DecompOp` or `InFluxes` respectively.

Note also that this function checks its arguments quite elaborately and tries to detect accidental unreasonable combinations, especially concerning two kinds of errors.

1. unintended extrapolation of time series data
2. violations of mass balance by the `DecompOp` argument.

`SoilR` has a lot of unit tests which are installed with the package and are sometimes instructive as examples. To see example scenarios for parameter check look at:

## Value

An object of class `Model` that can be queried by many methods to be found there.

## See Also

This function is called by many of the `predefinedModels`.

Package functions called in the examples:

`example.2DInFluxes.Args`,  
`example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs`,

## Examples

```
# vim:set ff=unix expandtab ts=2 sw=2:
test.all.possible.Model.arguments <- function(){
  # This example shows different kinds of arguments to the function Model.
  # The model objects we will build will share some common features.
  # - two pools
  # - initial values

  iv<- c(5,6)
  times <- seq(1,10,by=0.1)

  # The other parameters A and inputFluxes will be different
  # The function Model will transform these arguments
  # into objects of the classes required by the internal constructor.
  # This leads to a number of possible argument types.
  # We demonstrate some of the possibilities here.
  # Let us first look at the choices for argument 'A'.

  #)
possibleAs <- example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()
```

```

# Since "Model" will call "InFluxes" on its "inputFluxes"
# argument there are again different choices
# we have included a function in SoilR that produces 2D examples

possibleInfluxes <- example.2DInFluxes.Args()
print(possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
# We can build a lot of models from the possible combinations
# for instance
#m1 <- Model(
#   t=times,
#   A=matrix(nrow=2,byrow=TRUE,c(-0.1,0,0,-0.2)),
#   ivList=iv,
#   inputFluxes=possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
## We now produce all combinations of As and InputFluxes
combinations <- listProduct(possibleAs,possibleInfluxes)
print(length(combinations))
# and a Model for each
models <- lapply(
  combinations,
  function(combi){
    #Model(t=times,A=combi$A,ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi$I)
    Model(t=times,A=combi[[1]],ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi[[2]])
  }
)
## lets check that we can compute something#
lapply(models,getC)
}

```

---

Model-class

*S4 class representing a model run*


---

### Description

S4 class representing a model run

---

Model\_14

*general constructor for class Model\_14*


---

### Description

This method tries to create an object from any combination of arguments that can be converted into the required set of building blocks for the Model\_14 for n arbitrarily connected pools.

### Usage

```

Model_14(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  initialValF,

```

```

    inputFluxes,
    inputFc,
    c14DecayRate = -0.0001209681,
    solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>A</code>	something that can be converted by <a href="#">GeneralDecompOp</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">DecompOp</a> .
<code>ivList</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by an internal function.
<code>initialValF</code>	An object equal or equivalent to class <code>ConstFc</code> containing a vector with the initial values of the radiocarbon fraction for each pool and a format string describing in which format the values are given.
<code>inputFluxes</code>	something that can be converted by <a href="#">InFluxes</a> to any of the available subclasses of <a href="#">InFluxes</a> .
<code>inputFc</code>	An object describing the fraction of C_14 in per mille (different formats are possible)
<code>c14DecayRate</code>	the rate at which C_14 decays radioactively. If you don't provide a value here we assume the following value: $k=-0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year. Thus beside time itself it also affects decay rates the inputrates and the output
<code>solverfunc</code>	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A model object that can be further queried.

### See Also

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)

### Examples

```

# examples from external files
# inst/tests/requireSoilR/runit.all.possible.Model.arguments.R test.all.possible.Model.arguments:

# This example shows different kinds of arguments to the function Model.
# The model objects we will build will share some common features.
# - two pools
# - initial values

iv<- c(5,6)

# - times

```



```

times <- seq(1,10,by=0.1)

# The other parameters A and inputFluxes will be different
# The function Model will transform these arguments
# into objects of the classes required by the internal constructor.
# This leads to a number of possible argument types.
# We demonstrate some of the possibilities here.
# Let us first look at the choices for argument 'A'.

#)
possibleAs <- example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()

# Since "Model" will call "InFluxes" on its "inputFluxes"
# argument there are again different choices
# we have included a function in SoilR that produces 2D examples

possibleInfluxes <- example.2DInFluxes.Args()
print(possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
# We can build a lot of models from the possible combinations
# for instance
#m1 <- Model(
#   t=times,
#   A=matrix(nrow=2,byrow=TRUE,c(-0.1,0,0,-0.2)),
#   ivList=iv,
#   inputFluxes=possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
## We now produce that all combinations of As and InputFluxes
combinations <- listProduct(possibleAs,possibleInfluxes)
print(length(combinations))
# an a Model for each
models <- lapply(
  combinations,
  function(combi){
    #Model(t=times,A=combi$A,ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi$I)
    Model(t=times,A=combi[[1]],ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi[[2]])
  }
)
## lets check that we can compute something#
lapply(models,getC)

# inst/examples/ModelExamples.R CorrectNonautonomousLinearModelExplicit:

# This example describes the creation and use of a Model object that
# is defined by time dependent functions for decomposition and influx.
# The constructor of the Model-class (see ?Model)
# works for different combinations of
# arguments.
# Although Model (the constructor function for objects of this class
# accepts many many more convenient kinds of arguments,
# we will in this example call the constructor with arguments which
# are of the same type as one of the current internal
# representations in the
# Model object and create these arguments explicitly beforehand
# to demonstrate the approach with the most flexibility.
# We start with the Decomposition Operator.
# For this example we assume that we are able to describe the
# decomposition operator by explicit R functions that are valid
# for a finite time interval.

```

```

# Therefore we choose the appropriate sub class BoundLinDecompOp
# of DecompOp explicitly. (see '?BoundLinDecompOp-class')
A=BoundLinDecompOp(
  ## We call the generic constructor (see '?BoundLindDcompOp')
  ## which has a method
  ## that takes a matrix-valued function of time as its first argument.
  ## (Although Model accepts time series data directly and
  ## will derive the internally used interpolating for you,
  ## the function argument could for instance represent the result
  ## of a very sophisticated interpolation performed by yourself)
  function(t){
    matrix(nrow=3,ncol=3,byrow=TRUE,
      c(
        -1,    0,    0,
        0.5,  -2,    0,
        0,    1, sin(t)-1
      )
    )
  },
  ## The other two arguments describe the time interval where the
  ## function is valid (the domain of the function)
  ## The interval will be checked against the domain of the InFlux
  ## argument of Model and against its 't' argument to avoid
  ## invalid computations outside the domain.
  ## (Inf and -Inf are possible values, but should only be used
  ## if the function is really valid for all times, which is
  ## especially untrue for functions resulting from interpolations,
  ## which are usually extremely misleading for arguments outside the
  ## domain covered by the data that has been used for the interpolation.)
  ## This is a safety net against wrong results origination from unitendet EXTRApolation )
  starttime=0,
  endtime=20
)
I=BoundInFluxes(
  ## The first argument is a vector-valued function of time
  function(t){
    matrix(nrow=3,ncol=1,byrow=TRUE,
      c(-1,    0,    0)
    )
  },
  ## The other two arguments describe the time interval where the
  ## function is valid (the domain of the function)
  starttime=0,
  endtime=40
)
## No we specify the points in time where we want
## to compute results
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep <- (t_end-t_start)/tn
times <- seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
## and the start values
sv=c(0,0,0)
mod=Model(t=times,A,sv,I)

## No we use the model to compute some results

```

```

getC(mod)
getReleaseFlux(mod)
#also look at the methods section of Model-class

```

---

Model_14-class	<i>S4-class to represent a <math>^{14}\text{C}</math> model run</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

S4-class to represent a  $^{14}\text{C}$  model run

---

Model_by_PoolNames	<i>Constructor for <a href="#">Model_by_PoolNames</a></i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Constructor for [Model\\_by\\_PoolNames](#)

**Usage**

```

Model_by_PoolNames(
  smod,
  times,
  mat,
  initialValues,
  inputFluxes,
  internal_fluxes,
  out_fluxes,
  timeSymbol,
  solverfunc
)

```

**Value**

A possibly nonlinear Model(run) that contains information about the pool names and connectivity of the pools and is therefore the preferred representation for new code.

---

Model_by_PoolNames-class	<i>A model run based on flux functions</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

A model run based on flux functions

---

NlModel-class	<i>deprecated class for a non-linear model run.</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

deprecated class for a non-linear model run.

---

no_outflux_warning	<i>Constructor Constructor Constructor alternative Constructor with pool names helper function</i>
--------------------	--

---

### Description

Constructor Constructor Constructor alternative Constructor with pool names helper function

### Usage

no\_outflux\_warning()

---

OnepModel	<i>Implementation of a one pool model</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

This function creates a model for one pool. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

### Usage

```
OnepModel(t, k, C0, In, xi = 1, solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper, pass = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
k	A scalar with the decomposition rate of the pool.
C0	A scalar containing the initial amount of carbon in the pool.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k=0.8
C0=100
In = 30

Ex=OnepModel(t,k,C0,In)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
Rc=getAccumulatedRelease(Ex)

plot(
  t,
  Ct,
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

plot(
  t,
  Rt,
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

plot(
  t,
  Rc,
  type="l",
  ylab="Cumulative carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

```

---

OnepModel14

---

*Implementation of a one-pool C14 model*


---

**Description**

This function creates a model for one pool. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#).

**Usage**

```

OnepModel14(
  t,
  k,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
k	A scalar with the decomposition rate of the pool.
C0	A scalar containing the initial amount of carbon in the pool.
F0_Delta14C	A scalar containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction in the pool in Delta_14C format.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object consisting of a function describing the fraction of C_14 in per mille. The first column will be assumed to contain the times.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A (positive) scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

**Examples**

```

years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=OnepModel14(t=years,k=1/10,C0=500, F0=0,In=LitterInput, inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))

```

```
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C in SOM"),
  lty=c(1,1),
  col=c(1,4),
  lwd=c(1,1),
  bty="n"
)
```

---

OutFlux	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
OutFlux(map, ...)
```

---

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method	<i>constructor from a normal list</i>
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

after checking the elements

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class

*A list of outfluxes*

---

### Description

A list of outfluxes

---

OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName(object)

---

OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName,list-method

*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
OutFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

### Arguments

object	A list. Either a list of elements of type <a href="#">OutFlux_by_PoolName</a> or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings.
--------	--

### Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.



---

OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class

*S4 class for a list of out-fluxes indexed by source pool name*


---

### Description

S4 class for a list of out-fluxes indexed by source pool name

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex    *Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex)
```

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method

*constructor from a PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument*


---

### Description

constructor from a PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric'
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex)
```

### Arguments

func	A function f(X,t) where X is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be transformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific order and will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See <a href="#">OutFlux_by_PoolName</a> for the new, more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers. constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects
------	--

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class

*S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool index*


---

### Description

S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool index

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolName

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
OutFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName)
```

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolName, function, character-method

*constructor from a PoolName (integer like) object and a function*


---

### Description

constructor from a PoolName (integer like) object and a function

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character'
OutFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName)
```

### Arguments

func	A function. The names of the formal arguments have to be a subset of the state variable names and the time symbol This allows subsequent automatic reordering of the state variables. In the presence of a vector of state variable names the formulation can automatically be transformed to a function of a state VECTOR argument and #' time constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (integer like) objects
------	---

---

OutFlux\_by\_PoolName-class

*S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool name*


---

### Description

S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool name

---

ParallelModel	<i>models for unconnected pools</i>
---------------	-------------------------------------

---

## Description

This function creates a (linear) numerical model for  $n$  independent (parallel) pools that can be queried afterwards. It is used by the convenient wrapper functions [TwopParallelModel](#) and [ThreepParallelModel](#) but can also be used independently.

## Usage

```
ParallelModel(
  times,
  coeffs_tm,
  startvalues,
  inputrates,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

<code>times</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>coeffs_tm</code>	A TimeMap object consisting of a vector valued function containing the decay rates for the $n$ pools as function of time and the time range where this function is valid. The length of the vector is equal to the number of pools.
<code>startvalues</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the $n$ pools. «The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of $k$ . This is checked by the function.
<code>inputrates</code>	An object consisting of a vector valued function describing the inputs to the pools as functions of time <a href="#">TimeMap.new</a>
<code>solverfunc</code>	The function used to actually solve the ODE system. This can be <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

## Examples

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k=TimeMap(
  function(times){c(-0.5,-0.2,-0.3)},
  t_start,
  t_end
)
c0=c(1, 2, 3)
#constant inputrates
inputrates=BoundInFluxes(
  function(t){matrix(nrow=3,ncol=1,c(1,1,1))},
```

```
t_start,
t_end
)
mod=ParallelModel(t,k,c0,inputrates)
Y=getC(mod)
lt1=1 ;lt2=2 ;lt3=3
col1=1; col2=2; col3=3
plot(t,Y[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=col1,
ylab="C stocks",xlab="Time")
lines(t,Y[,2],type="l",lty=lt2,col=col2)
lines(t,Y[,3],type="l",lty=lt3,col=col3)
legend(
"topleft",
c("C in pool 1",
"C in 2",
"C in pool 3"
),
lty=c(lt1,lt2,lt3),
col=c(col1,col2,col3)
)
Y=getAccumulatedRelease(mod)
plot(t,Y[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=col1,ylab="C release",xlab="Time")
lines(t,Y[,2],lt2,type="l",lty=lt2,col=col2)
lines(t,Y[,3],type="l",lty=lt3,col=col3)
legend("topright",c("R1","R2","R3"),lty=c(lt1,lt2,lt3),col=c(col1,col2,col3))
```

---

pathEntropy	<i>Path Entropy</i>
-------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Computes the entropy of particles passing through the whole network of compartments for a model at equilibrium

**Usage**

```
pathEntropy(A, u)
```

**Arguments**

- A                    A constant compartmental square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.
- u                    A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.

**Value**

A scalar value with the path entropy

**References**

Metzler, H. (2020). Compartmental systems as Markov chains : age, transit time, and entropy (T. Oertel-Jaeger, I. Pavlyukevich, and C. Sierra, Eds.) [PhD thesis](<https://suche.thulb.uni-jena.de/Record/1726091651>)

**Examples**

```
B6=matrix(c(-1,1,0,0,-1,1,0,0,-1),3,3); u6=matrix(c(1,0,0))
pathEntropy(A=B6, u=u6)
```

---

plot,MCSim-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'
plot(x, y, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
y	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

---

plot,Model-method	<i>Create an overview plot</i>
-------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

The method solves the model and plots the solutions It is intended to provide a quick overview.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
plot(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	The model (run) the results of which are plotted
---	--

---

plot, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method

*Plot the graph of pool connections*

---

### Description

Plot the graph of pool connections

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
plot(x)
```

### Arguments

x                      The model (run) the results of which are plotted

---

plot, NlModel-method      *automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
plot(x)
```

### Arguments

x                      no manual documentation

---

plot, TimeMap-method      *automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
plot(x, y, ...)
```

### Arguments

x                      no manual documentation  
y                      no manual documentation  
...                    no manual documentation

---

plotC14Pool	<i>Plots the output of <a href="#">getF14</a> for each pool over time</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

This function produces a plot with the Delta14C in the atmosphere and the Delta14C of each pool obtained after a call to [getF14](#).

**Usage**

```
plotC14Pool(t, mat, inputFc, col, ...)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the time points for plotting.
mat	A matrix object obtained after a call to <a href="#">getF14</a>
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
col	A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
...	Other arguments passed to plot.

---

plotCPool	<i>Plots the output of <a href="#">getC</a> or <a href="#">getReleaseFlux</a> for each pool over time</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

This function produces a plot with the C content or released C for each pool over time. Needs as input a matrix obtained after a call to [getC](#) or [getReleaseFlux](#).

**Usage**

```
plotCPool(t, mat, col, ...)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the time points for plotting.
mat	A matrix object obtained after a call to <a href="#">getC</a> or <a href="#">getReleaseFlux</a>
col	A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
...	Other arguments passed to <code>link{plot}</code> .

---

plotPoolGraph	<i>Generic plotter</i>
---------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Generic plotter

**Usage**

```
plotPoolGraph(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	An argument containing sufficient information about the connections between the pools as well as from and to the exterior.
---	--

---

plotPoolGraph, SymbolicModel_by_PoolNames-method
<i>Plot the graph of pool connections</i>

---

**Description**

Plot the graph of pool connections

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'SymbolicModel_by_PoolNames'
plotPoolGraph(x)
```

**Arguments**

x	The modelrun the connection graph of which is plotted
---	---

---

plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists
<i>Helper function to draw connectivity graphs</i>

---

**Description**

Helper function to draw connectivity graphs

**Usage**

```
plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists(
  internalConnections,
  inBoundConnections,
  outBoundConnections
)
```



**Arguments**

internalConnections

A list of tuples(source,dest) where src and dest are either both integers or both strings(poolnames)

inBoundConnections

A list of either integers or strings (poolnames)

outBoundConnections

A list of either integers or strings (poolnames) The function is used by the [plotPoolGraph](#) generic of the newer model classes [SymbolicModel\\_by\\_PoolNames](#).

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex

*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex(source, destination, src\_to\_dest)

**Arguments**

source            see method arguments

destination      see method arguments

src\_to\_dest      see method arguments

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex,ANY,ANY,missing-method

*constructor from an ordered pair of PoolId objects*

---

**Description**

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolId objects

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'ANY,ANY,missing'  
PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex(source, destination)

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character-method  
*constructor from strings of the form '1\_to\_2'*

---

### Description

constructor from strings of the form '1\_to\_2'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character'
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex(src_to_dest)
```

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*Objects that have a source and a destination described by integer like objects ( of class PoolIndex)*

---

### Description

Examples are internal Fluxes and Fluxrates Their 'topologic' part and many related sanity checks are implemented here rather than in every function that uses fluxes or rates The methods are also essential for the translation from (internal) flux lists to the respective parts of compartmental matrices and back

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolName(source, destination, src_to_dest)
```

### Arguments

source	see method arguments
destination	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName,ANY,ANY,missing-method  
*constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName objects*

---

**Description**

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName objects

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY,ANY,missing'
PoolConnection_by_PoolName(source, destination)
```

---

PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName-class  
*Objects that have a source and a destination determined by a string like object of class PoolName*

---

**Description**

Examples are internal Fluxes and Fluxrates Their 'topologic' part and many related sanity checks are implemented here rather than in every function that uses fluxes or rates The methods are also essential for the translation from (internal) flux lists to the respective parts of compartmental matrices and back

---

PoolId-class                      *common class for pool ids*

---

**Description**

examples for ids are index or name

---

PoolIndex                      *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
PoolIndex(id, ...)
```

**Arguments**

id	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

---

PoolIndex, character-method

*construct from number string like '1' or '3'*

---

### Description

construct from number string like '1' or '3'

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
PoolIndex(id)
```

---

PoolIndex, numeric-method

*construct from number*

---

### Description

construct from number

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
PoolIndex(id)
```

---

PoolIndex, PoolIndex-method

*pass through constructor from an object of the same class*

---

### Description

This is here to be able to call PoolIndex on a PoolIndex object without having to check before if it is necessary. the unnecessary poolNames argument will be ignored.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolIndex'
PoolIndex(id, poolNames)
```

---

PoolIndex,PoolName-method  
*convert to number like object*

---

**Description**

convert to number like object

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolName'
PoolIndex(id, poolNames)
```

---

PoolIndex-class      *S4 class for pool indices*

---

**Description**

used to dispatch pool index specific methods like conversion to names.

---

PoolName      *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
PoolName(id, ...)
```

**Arguments**

id	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

---

PoolName,character-method  
*construct from string with checks*

---

**Description**

construct from string with checks

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
PoolName(id)
```

---

PoolName, PoolIndex-method  
*convert to string like object*

---

### Description

convert to string like object

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolIndex'
PoolName(id, poolNames)
```

---

PoolName, PoolName-method  
*pass through constructor from an object of the same class*

---

### Description

This is here to be able to call PoolName on a PoolName object without having to test before if we have to.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolName'
PoolName(id, poolNames)
```

---

PoolName-class      *class for pool-name-strings*

---

### Description

used to control the creation of PoolName objects which have to be valid R identifiers and to dispatch pool name specific methods like conversion to pool indices

predefinedModels	PREDEFINED MODELS
<b>Description</b>	
<div>GaudinskiModel14 ICBMModel OnepModel OnepModel14 RothCModel ThreepFeedbackModel ThreepFeedbackModel14 ThreepParallelModel ThreepParallelModel14 ThreepSeriesModel ThreepSeriesModel14 TwopFeedbackModel TwopFeedbackModel14 TwopParallelModel TwopParallelModel14 TwopMMModel ThreepairMMModel TwopSeriesModel TwopSeriesModel14 YassoModel bacwaveModel Yasso07Model SeriesLinearModel SeriesLinearModel14 CenturyModel</div>	
<hr/>	
print,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
print(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      no manual documentation

---

RespirationCoefficients

*helper function to compute respiration coefficients*


---

### Description

This function computes the respiration coefficients as function of time for all pools according to the given matrix function  $A(t)$

### Usage

```
RespirationCoefficients(A)
```

### Arguments

A                      A matrix valued function representing the model.

### Value

A vector valued function of time containing the respiration coefficients for all pools.

---

RothCModel

*Implementation of the RothCModel*


---

### Description

This function implements the RothC model of Jenkinson et al. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

### Usage

```
RothCModel(
  t,
  ks = c(k.DPM = 10, k.RPM = 0.3, k.BIO = 0.66, k.HUM = 0.02, k.IOM = 0),
  C0 = c(0, 0, 0, 0, 2.7),
  In = 1.7,
  FYM = 0,
  DR = 1.44,
  clay = 23.4,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```



**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools
C0	A vector of length 5 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
FYM	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of Farm Yard Manure inputs by time.
DR	A scalar representing the ratio of decomposable plant material to resistant plant material (DPM/RPM).
clay	Percent clay in mineral soil.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Jenkinson, D. S., S. P. S. Andrew, J. M. Lynch, M. J. Goss, and P. B. Tinker. 1990. The Turnover of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen in Soil. Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences 329:361-368. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
t=0:500
Ex=RothCModel(t)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)

matplot(t,Ct,type="l",col=1:5, ylim=c(0,25),
ylab=expression(paste("Carbon stores (Mg C ", ha^-1,")")),
xlab="Time (years)", lty=1)
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topleft",
c("Pool 1, DPM",
"Pool 2, RPM",
"Pool 3, BIO",
"Pool 4, HUM",
"Pool 5, IOM",
"Total Carbon"),
lty=1,
```

```
lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),
col=c(1:5,1),
bty="n"
)
```

---

ScalarTimeMap	Constructor for <a href="#">ScalarTimeMap-class</a>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Constructor for [ScalarTimeMap-class](#)

**Usage**

```
ScalarTimeMap(
  map,
  starttime,
  endtime,
  times,
  data,
  lag = 0,
  interpolation = splinefun,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

map	see method arguments
starttime	see method arguments
endtime	see method arguments
times	see method arguments
data	see method arguments
lag	see method arguments
interpolation	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

---

ScalarTimeMap,data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
<i>constructor for data given as 2 column data.frame</i>

---

**Description**

constructor for data given as 2 column data.frame

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing'
ScalarTimeMap(map, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

**Arguments**

map                    In this case a data.frame. Only the first two columns will be used

lag                    a (scalar) delay

interpolation        the interpolation, usually splinefun or approxfun

---

ScalarTimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method  
*manual constructor for just a function*

---

**Description**

The interval will be set to [-Inf,Inf]

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,missing,missing'
ScalarTimeMap(map, lag = 0)
```

---

ScalarTimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method  
*manual constructor for a function and an interval*

---

**Description**

manual constructor for a function and an interval

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric,numeric,missing,missing'
ScalarTimeMap(map, starttime, endtime, lag = 0)
```

---

ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric-method  
*special case for a time map from a constant*

---

**Description**

special case for a time map from a constant

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric'
ScalarTimeMap(starttime = -Inf, endtime = +Inf, data, lag = 0)
```

---

ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method  
*constructor for data and times given as vectors*

---

### Description

constructor for data and times given as vectors

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric'
ScalarTimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

### Arguments

times	(the times for the values in data)
data	the values at times
lag	a (scalar) delay
interpolation	the interpolation, usually splinefun or approxfun

---

ScalarTimeMap-class     *S4 class for a scalar time dependent function on a finite time interval*

---

### Description

S4 class for a scalar time dependent function on a finite time interval

---

SeriesLinearModel     *General m-pool linear model with series structure*

---

### Description

This function creates a model for m number of pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

### Usage

```
SeriesLinearModel(
  t,
  m.pools,
  ki,
  Tij,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
m.pools	An integer with the total number of pools in the model.
ki	A vector of length m containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool i.
Tij	A vector of length m-1 with the transfer coefficients from pool j to pool i. The value of these coefficients must be in the range [0, 1].
C0	A vector of length m containing the initial amount of carbon for the m pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**References**

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
#A five-pool model
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2, k4=0.1,k5=0.05)
Ts=c(0.5,0.2,0.2,0.1)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50, C40=50, C50=10)
In = 50
#
Ex1=SeriesLinearModel(t=t,m.pools=5,ki=ks,Tij=Ts,C0=C0,In=In,xi=fT.Q10(15))
Ct=getC(Ex1)
#
matplot(t,Ct,type="l",col=2:6,lty=1,ylim=c(0,sum(C0)))
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3",
"C in pool 4","C in pool 5"),
lty=1,col=1:6,lwd=c(2,rep(1,5)),bty="n")
```

---

SeriesLinearModel14     *General m-pool linear C14 model with series structure*


---

### Description

This function creates a radiocarbon model for m number of pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#).

### Usage

```
SeriesLinearModel14(
  t,
  m.pools,
  ki,
  Tij,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
m.pools	An integer with the total number of pools in the model.
ki	A vector of length m containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool i.
Tij	A vector of length m-1 with the transfer coefficients from pool j to pool i. The value of these coefficients must be in the range [0, 1].
C0	A vector of length m containing the initial amount of carbon for the m pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length m containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the m pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

## References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2014. Modeling radiocarbon dynamics in soils: SoilR version 1.1. Geoscientific Model Development 7, 1919-1931.

## See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=SeriesLinearModel14(
  t=years,ki=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100), m.pools=3,
  C0=c(200,5000,500), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput, Tij=c(0.5, 0.1),inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2", "Delta 14C pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

---

SHCal20

*The SHCal20 southern hemisphere radiocarbon curve for the 0-55,000 yr BP period*

---

## Description

Atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 55,000 yr BP for the southern hemisphere.

## Usage

```
data(SHCal20)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 9501 rows and 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Sigma.C14.age Standard deviation for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma.Delta.14C Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

**Details**

All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Hogg et al. (2020).

**Author(s)**

Ingrid Chanca <ichanca@bgc-jena.mpg.de>

**Source**

<<https://doi.org/10.1017/RDC.2020.59>>

**References**

Hogg, A., Heaton, T., Hua, Q., Palmer, J., Turney, C., Southon, J., . . . Wacker, L. (2020). SHCal20 Southern Hemisphere Calibration, 0–55,000 Years cal BP. Radiocarbon, 62(4), 759-778. doi:10.1017/RDC.2020.59

**Examples**

```
plot(SHCal20$CAL.BP, SHCal20$Delta.14C, type="l",
      xlab="cal BP", ylab="Delta14C (per mil)")
```

---

show,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
show(object)
```

**Arguments**

object                      no manual documentation



---

SoilR.F0.new	<i>deprecated function that used to create an object of class SoilR.F0</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

The function internally calls the constructor of the replacement class [ConstFc-class](#).

### Usage

```
SoilR.F0.new(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C")
```

### Arguments

values	a numeric vector
format	a character string describing the format e.g. "Delta14C"

### Value

An object of class [ConstFc-class](#) that contains data and a format description that can later be used to convert the data into other formats if the conversion is implemented.

---

StateDependentInFluxVector-class	<i>Input vector that is a function of the pool content and time</i>
----------------------------------	---

---

### Description

Input vector that is a function of the pool content and time

---

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---	---

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

---

StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method  
*constructor from a normal list*

---

### Description

constructor from a normal list

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

### Arguments

object      A list. Either a list of elements of type [StateIndependentInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '3' (for an in flux connected to pool 3)

### Value

An object of class [StateIndependentInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

---

StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class  
*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type  
[StateIndependentInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)*

---

### Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [StateIndependentInFlux\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)

---

StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolName  
*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*

---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

---

StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Constructor for the class with the same name

**Slots**

destinationIndex  
flux

---

state_variable_names	<i>determine the minimum set of statevariables</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

determine the minimum set of statevariables

**Usage**

state\_variable\_names(object)

**Arguments**

object                    The symbolic model description

---

SymbolicModel_by_PoolNames-class
<i>A symbolic model description based on flux functions</i>

---

**Description**

The set of flux functions along with the timesymbol is complete description of the structure

---

systemAge

*System and pool age for constant compartment models*


---

### Description

Computes the density distribution and mean for the system and pool ages of a constant compartmental model in matrix representation

### Usage

```
systemAge(A, u, a = seq(0, 100), q = c(0.05, 0.5, 0.95))
```

### Arguments

A	A constant compartmental square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.
u	A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.
a	A sequence of ages to calculate density functions
q	A vector of probabilities to calculate quantiles of the system age distribution

### Value

A list with 5 objects: mean system age, system age distribution, quantiles of system age distribution, mean pool-age, and pool-age distribution.

### See Also

[transitTime](#)

---

ThreepairMMmodel

*Implementation of a 6-pool Michaelis-Menten model*


---

### Description

This function implements a 6-pool Michaelis-Menten model with pairs of microbial biomass and substrate pools.

### Usage

```
ThreepairMMmodel(t, ks, kb, Km, r, Af = 1, ADD, ival)
```

**Arguments**

t	vector of times to calculate a solution.
ks	a vector of length 3 representing SOM decomposition rate ( $\text{m}^3 \text{d}^{-1} (\text{gCB})^{-1}$ )
kb	a vector of length 3 representing microbial decay rate ( $\text{d}^{-1}$ )
Km	a vector of length 3 representing the Michaelis constant ( $\text{g m}^{-3}$ )
r	a vector of length 3 representing the respired carbon fraction (unitless)
Af	a scalar representing the Activity factor; i.e. a temperature and moisture modifier (unitless)
ADD	a vector of length 3 representing the annual C input to the soil ( $\text{g m}^{-3} \text{d}^{-1}$ )
ival	a vector of length 6 with the initial values of the SOM pools and the microbial biomass pools ( $\text{g m}^{-3}$ )

**Value**

An object of class NIModel that can be further queried.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```

days=seq(0,1000)
#Run the model with default parameter values
MMmodel=ThreepairMMmodel(t=days,ival=rep(c(100,10),3),ks=c(0.1,0.05,0.01),
kb=c(0.005,0.001,0.0005),Km=c(100,150,200),r=c(0.9,0.9,0.9),
ADD=c(3,1,0.5))
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)
#Time solution
matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=rep(1:2,3),
ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2),col=rep(1:3,each=2),
main="Multi-substrate microbial model")
legend("topright",c("Substrate 1", "Microbial biomass 1",
"Substrate 2", "Microbial biomass 2",
"Substrate 3", "Microbial biomass 3"),
lty=rep(1:2,3),col=rep(1:3,each=2),
bty="n")
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="Substrate",xlab="Microbial biomass")
lines(Cpools[,4],Cpools[,3],col=2)
lines(Cpools[,6],Cpools[,5],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Substrate-Enzyme pair 1","Substrate-Enzyme pair 2",
"Substrate-Enzyme pair 3"),col=1:3,lty=1,bty="n")
#Microbial biomass over time
plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")

```

---

ThreepFeedbackModel     *Implementation of a three pool model with feedback structure*

---

### Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

### Usage

```
ThreepFeedbackModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  a12,
  a32,
  a23,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the values of the decomposition rates for pools 1, 2, and 3.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
a23	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 3 to pool 2.
C0	A vector containing the initial concentrations for the 3 pools. The length of this vector is 3
In	A data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50)
In = 60

Temp=rnorm(t,15,1)
TempEffect=data.frame(t,FT.Daycent1(Temp))

Ex1=ThreepFeedbackModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a12=0.1,a32=0.2,a23=0.1,C0=C0,In=In,xi=TempEffect)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plot(
  t,
  rowSums(Ct),
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2,
  ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[51,]))
)
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend(
  "topleft",
  c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3"),
  lty=c(1,1,1,1),
  col=c(1,2,4,3),
  lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
  bty="n"
)

plot(
  t,
  rowSums(Rt),
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2,
  ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[51,]))
)
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rt[,3],col=3)
legend(
  "topleft",

```

```

c("Total C release",
  "C release from pool 1",
  "C release from pool 2",
  "C release from pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),
col=c(1,2,4,3),
lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
bty="n"
)

Inr=data.frame(t,Random.inputs=rnorm(length(t),50,10))
plot(Inr,type="l")

Ex2=ThreepFeedbackModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a12=0.1,a32=0.2,a23=0.1,C0=C0,In=Inr)
Ctr=getC(Ex2)
Rtr=getReleaseFlux(Ex2)

plot(
  t,
  rowSums(Ctr),
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2,
  ylim=c(0,sum(Ctr[51,]))
)
lines(t,Ctr[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ctr[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ctr[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2", "C in pool 3"),
  lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

plot(t,rowSums(Rtr),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rtr[51,])))
lines(t,Rtr[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rtr[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rtr[,3],col=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Total C release",
    "C release from pool 1",
    "C release from pool 2",
    "C release from pool 3"
  ),
  lty=c(1,1,1,1),
  col=c(1,2,4,3),
  lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
  bty="n")

```

---

ThreepFeedbackModel14 *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with feedback structure*

---

## Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools with arbitrary



trary connections. [GeneralModel\\_14](#) can also handle input data in different formats, while this function requires its input as Delta14C. Look at it as an example how to use the more powerful tool [GeneralModel\\_14](#) or as a shortcut for a standard task!

### Usage

```
ThreepFeedbackModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a12,
  a32,
  a23,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 3 containing the initial fraction of radiocarbon for the 3 pools in Delta14C format. The format will be assumed to be Delta14C, so please take care that it is.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
a23	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 3 to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.

solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid. This is sometimes useful when SoilR is used by external packages for parameter estimation.

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```
#years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
years=seq(1904,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=100
k1=1/2; k2=1/10; k3=1/50
a21=0.9*k1
a12=0.4*k2
a32=0.4*k2
a23=0.7*k3

Feedback=ThreepFeedbackModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
  C0=c(100,500,1000),
  F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput,
  a21=a21,
  a12=a12,
  a32=a32,
  a23=a23,
  inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
F.R14m=getF14R(Feedback)
F.C14m=getF14C(Feedback)
F.C14t=getF14(Feedback)

Series=ThreepSeriesModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
  C0=c(100,500,1000),
  F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput,
  a21=a21,
  a32=a32,
  inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
S.R14m=getF14R(Series)
S.C14m=getF14C(Series)
S.C14t=getF14(Series)

Parallel=ThreepParallelModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
  C0=c(100,500,1000),
  F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
```

```

In=LitterInput,
gam1=0.6,
gam2=0.2,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
lag=2
)
P.R14m=getF14R(Parallel)
P.C14m=getF14C(Parallel)
P.C14t=getF14(Parallel)

par(mfrow=c(3,2))
plot(
C14Atm_NH,
type="l",
xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),
xlim=c(1940,2010)
)
lines(years, P.C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, P.C14t[,2], col=4, lwd=2)
lines(years, P.C14t[,3], col=4, lwd=3)
legend(
"topright",
c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
lty=rep(1,4),
col=c(1,4,4,4),
lwd=c(1,1,2,3),
bty="n"
)

plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l", xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")), xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, P.C14m, col=4)
lines(years, P.R14m, col=2)
legend("topright", c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2), bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l", xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")), xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, S.C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, S.C14t[,2], col=4, lwd=2)
lines(years, S.C14t[,3], col=4, lwd=3)
legend("topright", c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
lty=rep(1,4), col=c(1,4,4,4), lwd=c(1,1,2,3), bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l", xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")), xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, S.C14m, col=4)
lines(years, S.R14m, col=2)
legend("topright", c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2), bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l", xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")), xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, F.C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, F.C14t[,2], col=4, lwd=2)
lines(years, F.C14t[,3], col=4, lwd=3)

```

```

legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,F.C14m,col=4)
lines(years,F.R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")

par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

---

ThreepParallelModel      *Implementation of a three pool model with parallel structure*

---

## Description

The function creates a model for three independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [ParallelModel](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```

ThreepParallelModel(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  In,
  gam1,
  gam2,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam1	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
gam2	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Logical that forces the Model to be created even if the check suggest problems.

## References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

## See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

## Examples

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)

Ex=ThreepParallelModel(t,ks=c(k1=0.5,k2=0.2,k3=0.1),
C0=c(c10=100, c20=150,c30=50),In=20,gam1=0.7,gam2=0.1,xi=0.5)
Ct=getC(Ex)

plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",lwd=2,
ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab="Time",ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Rt),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[1,])))
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rt[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C release","C release from pool 1",
"C release from pool 2","C release from pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")
```

---

ThreepParallelModel14 *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with parallel structure*

---

## Description

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```
ThreepParallelModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
```

```

In,
gam1,
gam2,
xi = 1,
inputFc,
lambda = -0.0001209681,
lag = 0,
solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
pass = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 3 pools in Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam1	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
gam2	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```

years=seq(1903,2009,by=0.5) # note that we
LitterInput=700

Ex=ThreepParallelModel14(
t=years,
ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100),

```

```

C0=c(200,5000,500),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
In=LitterInput,
gam1=0.7,
gam2=0.1,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
lag=2
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c(
    "Delta 14C Atmosphere",
    "Delta 14C pool 1",
    "Delta 14C pool 2",
    "Delta 14C pool 3"
  ),
  lty=rep(1,4),
  col=c(1,4,4,4),
  lwd=c(1,1,2,3),
  bty="n"
)

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

---

ThreepSeriesModel

*Implementation of a three pool model with series structure*


---

## Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

## Usage

```

ThreepSeriesModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  a32,
  C0,

```

```

    In,
    xi = 1,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>ks</code>	A vector of length 3 containing the values of the decomposition rates for pools 1, 2, and 3.
<code>a21</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
<code>a32</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
<code>C0</code>	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
<code>In</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

### References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

### Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50)
In = 50

Ex1=ThreepSeriesModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a32=0.2,C0=C0,In=In,xi=fT.Q10(15))
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)

```



```

lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2", "C in pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

```

---

ThreepSeriesModel14      *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with series structure*

---

## Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```

ThreepSeriesModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a32,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 3 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3 as Delta14C values in per mil.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.

lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=ThreepSeriesModel14(
  t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100),
  C0=c(200,5000,500), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput, a21=0.1, a32=0.01,inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
     ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2", "Delta 14C pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
     lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

---

TimeMap	Constructor for <a href="#">TimeMap-class</a>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Constructor for [TimeMap-class](#)

**Usage**

```
TimeMap(
  map,
  starttime,
  endtime,
  times,
  data,
  lag = 0,
  interpolation = splinefun,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

map	see method arguments
starttime	see method arguments
endtime	see method arguments
times	see method arguments
data	see method arguments
lag	see method arguments
interpolation	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

---

TimeMap, data.frame, missing, missing, missing, missing-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

**Arguments**

map	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

---

```
TimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
manual constructor for just a function
```

---

### Description

The interval will be set to [-Inf,Inf]

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0)
```

---

```
TimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method
manual constructor for a function and an interval
```

---

### Description

manual constructor for a function and an interval

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric,numeric,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, starttime, endtime, lag = 0)
```

---

```
TimeMap,list,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
automatic title
```

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

### Arguments

map	A nested list of the form list(times=l1,data=l2) where l1 is a vector or list of the time values and l2 is a list of numbers, vectors, matrices or arrays.
lag	Time delay for the created function of time
interpolation	The function used to compute the interpolation e.g splinefun Interprets the received list as value table of a time dependent function

---

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,array-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,array'  
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

**Arguments**

times	no manual documentation
data	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

---

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,list-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,list'  
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

**Arguments**

times	no manual documentation
data	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

---

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

### Arguments

times	no manual documentation
data	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

---

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method  
*automatic title*

---

### Description

automatic title

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

### Arguments

times	no manual documentation
data	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation Interpolates the data as function of times and remembers the limits of the time domain.

---

TimeMap, TimeMap, ANY, ANY, ANY, ANY-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap,ANY,ANY,ANY,ANY'
TimeMap(map)
```

**Arguments**

map                      no manual documentation

---

TimeMap-class              *S4 class for a time dependent function*

---

**Description**

The class represents functions which are defined on a (possibly infinite) interval from [starttime,endtime] Instances are usually created internally from data frames or lists provided by the user in the high level interfaces.

**Details**

The class is necessary to be able to detect unwanted extrapolation of time line data which might otherwise occur for some of the following reasons: SoilR allows to specify measured data for many of its arguments and computes the interpolating functions automatically. The functions returned by the standard R interpolation mechanisms like `splinefun` or `approxfun` do not provide a safeguard against accidental extrapolation. Internally SoilR converts nearly all data to time dependent functions e.g. to be used in ode solvers. So the information of the domain of the function has to be kept.

---

TimeMap.from.Dataframe  
*TimeMap.from.Dataframe*

---

**Description**

This function is a deprecated constructor of the class TimeMap.

**Usage**

```
TimeMap.from.Dataframe(dframe, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

**Arguments**

dframe	A data frame containing exactly two columns: the first one is interpreted as time
lag	a scalar describing the time lag. Positive Values shift the argument of the interpolation function forward in time. (retard its effect)
interpolation	A function that returns a function the default is splinefun. Other possible values are the linear interpolation approxfun or any self made function with the same interface.

**Value**

An object of class TimeMap that contains the interpolation function and the limits of the time range where the function is valid. Note that the limits change according to the time lag this serves as a safeguard for Model which thus can check that all involved functions of time are actually defined for the times of interest

---

TimeMap.new	<i>deprecated constructor of the class TimeMap.</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

deprecated functions ##### use the generic TimeMap(...) instead

**Usage**

```
TimeMap.new(t_start, t_end, f)
```

**Arguments**

t_start	A number marking the begin of the time domain where the function is valid
t_end	A number the end of the time domain where the function is valid
f	The time dependent function definition (a function in R's sense)

**Value**

An object of class TimeMap that can be used to describe models.

---

TimeRangeIntersection	<i>The time interval where both functions are defined</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

The time interval where both functions are defined

**Usage**

```
TimeRangeIntersection(obj1, obj2)
```

**Arguments**

obj1	An object on which getTimeRange can be called
obj2	An object on which getTimeRange can be called



---

transitTime	<i>Transit times for compartment models</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Computes the density distribution and mean for the transit time of a constant compartmental model

**Usage**

```
transitTime(A, u, a = seq(0, 100), q = c(0.05, 0.5, 0.95))
```

**Arguments**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| A | A constant compartmental square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal. |
| u | A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.  |
| a | A sequence of ages to calculate density functions   |
| q | Vector of probabilities to calculate quantiles of the transit time distribution                                   |

**Value**

A list with 3 objects: mean transit time, transit time density distribution, and quantiles.

**See Also**

[systemAge](#)

---

TransportDecompositionOperator-class
<i>automatic title</i>

---

**Description**

automatic title

---

turnoverFit	<i>Estimation of the turnover time from a radiocarbon sample.</i>
-------------	---

---

### Description

This function finds two possible values of turnover time from radiocarbon sample assuming a one pool model with carbon at equilibrium.

### Usage

```
turnoverFit(obsC14, obsyr, yr0, Fatm, plot = TRUE, by = 0.5)
```

### Arguments

obsC14	a scalar with the observed radiocarbon value in Delta14C
obsyr	a scalar with the year in which the sample was taken.
yr0	The year at which simulations will start.
Fatm	an atmospheric radiocarbon curve as data.frame. First column must be time.
plot	logical. Should the function produce a plot?
by	numeric. The increment of the sequence of years used in the simulations.

### Details

This algorithm takes an observed radiocarbon value and runs [OnepModel14](#), calculates the squared difference between predictions and observations, and uses [optimize](#) to find the minimum difference.

### Value

A numeric vector with two values of the turnover time that minimize the difference between the prediction of a one pool model and the observed radiocarbon value.

---

TwopFeedbackModel	<i>Implementation of a two pool model with feedback structure</i>
-------------------	---

---

### Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

**Usage**

```
TwopFeedbackModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  a12,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the values of the decomposition rate for pools 1 and 2.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
#This example show the difference between the three types of two-pool models
times=seq(0,20,by=0.1)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.00605)
C0=c(C10=5,C20=5)

Temp=rnorm(times,15,2)
WC=runif(times,10,20)
TempEffect=data.frame(times,fT=fT.Daycent1(Temp))
MoistEffect=data.frame(times, fW=fW.Daycent2(WC)[2])
```

```

Inmean=1
InRand=data.frame(times,Random.inputs=rnorm(length(times),Inmean,0.2))
InSin=data.frame(times,Inmean+0.5*sin(times*pi*2))

Parallel=TwopParallelModel(t=times,ks=ks,C0=C0,In=Inmean,gam=0.9,
xi=(fT.Daycent1(15)*fW.Demeter(15)))
Series=TwopSeriesModel(t=times,ks=ks,a21=0.2*ks[1],C0=C0,In=InSin,
xi=(fT.Daycent1(15)*fW.Demeter(15)))
Feedback=TwopFeedbackModel(t=times,ks=ks,a21=0.2*ks[1],a12=0.5*ks[2],C0=C0,
In=InRand,xi=MoistEffect)

CtP=getC(Parallel)
CtS=getC(Series)
CtF=getC(Feedback)

RtP=getReleaseFlux(Parallel)
RtS=getReleaseFlux(Series)
RtF=getReleaseFlux(Feedback)

par(mfrow=c(2,1),mar=c(4,4,1,1))
plot(times,rowSums(CtP),type="l",ylim=c(0,20),ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab=" ")
lines(times,rowSums(CtS),col=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtF),col=3)
legend("topleft",c("Two-pool Parallel","Two-pool Series","Two-pool Feedback"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(times,rowSums(RtP),type="l",ylim=c(0,3),ylab="Carbon release (arbitrary units)", xlab="Time")
lines(times,rowSums(RtS),col=2)
lines(times,rowSums(RtF),col=3)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

---

TwopFeedbackModel14      *Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with feedback structure*

---

## Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```

TwopFeedbackModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a12,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,

```

```

    lag = 0,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive integer representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```

years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=TwopFeedbackModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),C0=c(200,5000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),In=LitterInput, a21=0.1,a12=0.01,inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))

```

```

lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2], col=4, lwd=2)
legend("topright", c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,4), lwd=c(1,1,2), bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l", xlab="Year", ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)", xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14m, col=4)
lines(years, R14m, col=2)
legend("topright", c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2), bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

---

TwopMMmodel

---

*Implementation of a two-pool Michaelis-Menten model*


---

## Description

This function implements a two-pool Michaelis-Menten model with a microbial biomass and a substrate pool.

## Usage

```

TwopMMmodel(
  t,
  ks = 1.8e-05,
  kb = 0.007,
  Km = 900,
  r = 0.6,
  Af = 1,
  ADD = 3.2,
  ival
)

```

## Arguments

t	vector of times (in days) to calculate a solution.
ks	a scalar representing SOM decomposition rate (m3 d-1 (gCB)-1)
kb	a scalar representing microbial decay rate (d-1)
Km	a scalar representing the Michaelis constant (g m-3)
r	a scalar representing the respired carbon fraction (unitless)
Af	a scalar representing the Activity factor; i.e. a temperature and moisture modifier (unitless)
ADD	a scalar representing the annual C input to the soil (g m-3 d-1)
ival	a vector of length 2 with the initial values of the SOM pool and the microbial biomass pool (g m-3)

## Details

This implementation is similar to the model described in Manzoni and Porporato (2007).

**Value**

Microbial biomass over time

**References**

Manzoni, S, A. Porporato (2007). A theoretical analysis of nonlinearities and feedbacks in soil carbon and nitrogen cycles. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 39: 1542-1556.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
days=seq(0,1000,0.5)
MMmodel=TwopMMmodel(t=days,ival=c(100,10))
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)
matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("SOM-C", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")
ks=0.000018
kb=0.007
r=0.6
ADD=3.2
#Analytical solution of fixed points
#Cs_kb/((1-r)*ks) wrong look at the sympy test print twopMMmodel.pdf
Km=900
Af=1
Cs=kb*Km/(Af*ks*(1-r)-kb)
abline(h=Cs,lty=2)
Cb=(ADD*(1-r))/(r*kb)
abline(h=Cb,lty=2,col=2)
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="SOM-C",xlab="Microbial biomass")
plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")

#The default parameterization exhaust the microbial biomass.
#A different behavior is obtained by increasing ks and decreasing kb
MMmodel=TwopMMmodel(t=days,ival=c(972,304) ,Af=3,kb=0.000001)
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)

matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("SOM-C", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")

plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="SOM-C",xlab="Microbial biomass")

plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")
```

---

TwopParallelModel

---

*Implementation of a linear two pool model with parallel structure*


---

**Description**

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [ParallelModel](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

**Usage**

```
TwopParallelModel(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  In,
  gam,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve::lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
Ex=TwopParallelModel(t,ks=c(k1=0.5,k2=0.2),C0=c(c10=100, c20=150),In=10,gam=0.7,xi=0.5)
Ct=getC(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",lwd=2,
      ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab="Time",ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
```



```

legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")

Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Rt),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[1,])))
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
legend("topleft",c("Total C release","C release from pool 1", "C release from pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")

```

---

TwopParallelModel14      *Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with parallel structure*

---

## Description

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```

TwopParallelModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  gam,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the fraction of radiocarbon for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.

inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve::lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```
lag <- 2
years=seq(1901+lag,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700
Ex=TwopParallelModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),C0=c(200,5000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),In=LitterInput, gam=0.7,inputFc=C14Atm_NH,lag=lag)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2),bty="n")
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

---

TwopSeriesModel

*Implementation of a two pool model with series structure*

---

### Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel1](#).

**Usage**

```
TwopSeriesModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the values of the decomposition rate for pools 1 and 2.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4)
a21=0.5
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150)
In = 30
#
Temp=rnorm(t,15,1)
TempEffect=data.frame(t,FT.Daycent1(Temp))
```

```
#
Ex1=TwopSeriesModel(t,ks,a21,C0,In,xi=TempEffect)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)
#
plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
legend("bottomright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")
```

TwopSeriesModel14

*Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with series structure*

## Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel\\_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

## Usage

```
TwopSeriesModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset <a href="#">C14Atm_NH</a> is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.

inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$ . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A (positive) scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

### Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

### See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model\\_14](#).

### Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700
#
Ex=TwoSeriesModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),
C0=c(200,5000), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),
In=LitterInput, a21=0.1,inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)
#
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2),bty="n")
#
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

---

UnBoundInFluxes

Unbound input fluxes

---

### Description

Unbound input fluxes

Usage

UnBoundInFluxes(map)

Arguments

map                    see method arguments

---

UnBoundInFluxes, function-method
<i>automatic title</i>

---

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``  
UnBoundInFluxes(map)
```

Arguments

map                    no manual documentation

---

UnBoundInFluxes-class	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------------	------------------------

---

Description

automatic title

---

UnBoundLinDecompOp	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------------------	---

---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

UnBoundLinDecompOp(matFunc)

---

UnBoundLinDecompOp,function-method

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``
UnBoundLinDecompOp(matFunc)
```

**Arguments**

matFunc                      no manual documentation

**See Also**

Other UnBoundLinDecompOp\_constructor: [getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method](#)

---

UnBoundLinDecompOp-class

*An S4 class to represent a linear nonautonomous compartmental matrix*


---

**Description**

An S4 class to represent a linear nonautonomous compartmental matrix

---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp    *Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

**Description**

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(
  matFunc,
  internal_fluxes,
  out_fluxes,
  numberOfPools,
  state_variable_names,
  timeSymbol,
  operator
)
```

---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,function,missing,missing,missing-method
<i>Constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,missing'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(matFunc)
```

**Arguments**

matFunc            A matrix valued function of the state vector and time

**See Also**

Other UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_constructor: [UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,vector,vector,numeric-method](#)

---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,vector,vector,numeric-method
<i>Constructor for the class with the same name</i>

---

**Description**

Constructor for the class with the same name

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,vector,vector,numeric'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(internal_fluxes, out_fluxes, numberOfPools)
```

**Arguments**

internal\_fluxes            vector of elements of type InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName

out\_fluxes                vector of elements of type OutFlux\_by\_PoolName

**See Also**

Other UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_constructor: [UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,function,missing,missing,missing-method](#)



---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class

*An S4 class to represent a nonlinear nonautonomous compartmental matrix*


---

### Description

An S4 class to represent a nonlinear nonautonomous compartmental matrix

---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames

*Generic constructor for the class with the same name*


---

### Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

### Usage

```
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames(internal_fluxes, out_fluxes, timeSymbol)
```

---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames-class

*An S4 class to represent the of nonlinear nonautonomous compartmental system independently of the order of state variables*


---

### Description

An S4 class to represent the of nonlinear nonautonomous compartmental system independently of the order of state variables

---

Yasso07Model

*Implementation of the Yasso07 model*


---

### Description

This function creates a model for five pools as described in Tuomi et al. (2009)

**Usage**

```
Yasso07Model(
  t,
  ks = c(kA = 0.66, kW = 4.3, kE = 0.35, kN = 0.22, kH = 0.0033),
  p = c(p1 = 0.32, p2 = 0.01, p3 = 0.93, p4 = 0.34, p5 = 0, p6 = 0, p7 = 0.035, p8 =
    0.005, p9 = 0.01, p10 = 5e-04, p11 = 0.03, p12 = 0.92, pH = 0.04),
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool.
p	A vector of length 13 containing transfer coefficients among different pools.
C0	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools. The length of this vector must be 5.
In	A single scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve.lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Tuomi, M., Thum, T., Jarvinen, H., Fronzek, S., Berg, B., Harmon, M., Trofymow, J., Sevanto, S., and Liski, J. (2009). Leaf litter decomposition-estimates of global variability based on Yasso07 model. *Ecological Modelling*, 220:3362 - 3371.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
years=seq(0,50,0.1)
C0=rep(100,5)
In=0

Ex1=Yasso07Model(t=years,C0=C0,In=In)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
```

```

Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plotCPool(years,Ct,col=1:5,xlab="years",ylab="C pool",
ylim=c(0,max(Ct)))
legend("topright",c("xA","xW","xE","xN","xH"),lty=1,col=1:5,bty="n")

plotCPool(years,Rt,col=1:5,xlab="years",ylab="Respiration",ylim=c(0,50))
legend("topright",c("xA","xW","xE","xN","xH"),lty=1,col=1:5,bty="n")

```

YassoModel

*Implementation of the Yasso model.*

## Description

This function creates a model for seven pools as described in Liski et al. (2005). Model not yet implemented due to lack of data in original publication: values of vector  $p$  not completely described in paper. 0.1 was assumed.

## Usage

```

YassoModel(
  t,
  ks = c(a_fwl = 0.54, a_cwl = 0.03, k_ext = 0.48, k_cel = 0.3, k_lig = 0.22, k_hum1 =
    0.012, k_hum2 = 0.0012),
  p = c(fwl_ext = 0.1, cwl_ext = 0.1, fwl_cel = 0.1, cwl_cel = 0.1, fwl_lig = 0.1,
    cwl_lig = 0.1, pext = 0.05, pcel = 0.24, plig = 0.77, phum1 = 0.51),
  C0,
  In = c(u_fwl = 0.0758, u_cwl = 0.0866, u_nwl_cnwl_ext = 0.251 * 0.3, u_nwl_cnwl_cel =
    0.251 * 0.3, u_nwl_cnwl_lig = 0.251 * 0.3, 0, 0),
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>ks</code>	A vector of length 7 containing the values of the exposure and decomposition rates for each pool.
<code>p</code>	A vector of containing transfer coefficients among different pools.
<code>C0</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the 7 pools. The length of this vector must be 7.
<code>In</code>	A vector of constant litter inputs.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be <a href="#">euler</a> or <a href="#">deSolve::lsoda.wrapper</a> or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

**Value**

A Model Object that can be further queried

**References**

Liski, J., Palosuo, T., Peltoniemi, M., and Sievanen, R. (2005). Carbon and decomposition model Yasso for forest soils. *Ecological Modelling*, 189:168-182.

**See Also**

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

**Examples**

```
years=seq(0,500,0.5)
C0=rep(100,7)
#
Ex1=YassoModel(t=years,C0=C0)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)
#
plotCPool(years,Ct,col=1:7,xlab="years",ylab="C pool",ylim=c(0,200))
legend("topright",c("fwl","cwl","ext","cel","lig","hum1","hum2"),lty=1,col=1:7,bty="n")
#
plotCPool(years,Rt,col=1:7,xlab="years",ylab="Respiration",ylim=c(0,50))
legend("topright",c("fwl","cwl","ext","cel","lig","hum1","hum2"),lty=1,col=1:7,bty="n")
```

---

[,Model,character,missing,missing-method

*Experimentally overloaded index operator*

---

**Description**

The method provides shortcuts and a unified interface to some of the methods that can be applied to a model. For a given model 'M' the code 'M['C']' is equivalent to 'getC(M)' and 'M['ReleaseFlux']' is equivalent to 'getReleaseFlux(M)' 'M['AccumulatedRelease']' is equivalent to 'getAccumulatedRelease(M)'

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model,character,missing,missing'
x[i]
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
i	no manual documentation

---

[,NlModel,character,ANY,ANY-method  
*automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'NlModel,character,ANY,ANY'  
x[i]

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
i	no manual documentation

---

[[,MCSim-method      *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
x[[i]]

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
i	no manual documentation

---

`[[<- ,MCSim-method`      *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MCSim'  
x[[i, j, ...]] <- value
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
i	no manual documentation
j	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation
value	no manual documentation

---

`$,NlModel-method`      *automatic title*

---

**Description**

automatic title

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
x$name
```

**Arguments**

x	no manual documentation
name	no manual documentation

# Index

- \* **UnBoundLinDecompOp\_constructor**
  - getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, [14](#)
  - [113](#)
  - UnBoundLinDecompOp, function-method, [239](#)
- \* **UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_constructor**
  - UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, function, missing, missing, missing-method, [240](#)
  - UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, missing, vector, vector, numeric-method, [240](#)
- \* **datasets**
  - C14Atm, [36](#)
  - C14Atm\_NH, [36](#)
  - eCO2, [62](#)
  - Graven2017, [134](#)
  - HarvardForest14CO2, [135](#)
  - Hua2013, [135](#)
  - Hua2021, [137](#)
  - incubation\_experiment, [141](#)
  - IntCal09, [156](#)
  - IntCal13, [157](#)
  - IntCal20, [158](#)
  - SHCal20, [199](#)
- \* **internal**
  - from\_integer\_flux\_lists\_with\_defaults, [69](#)
  - no\_outflux\_warning, [172](#)
  - [, Model, character, missing, missing-method, [244](#)
  - [, NIModel, character, ANY, ANY-method, [245](#)
  - [[, MCSim-method, [245](#)
  - [[<-, MCSim-method, [246](#)
  - [, NIModel-method, [246](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern, [12](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern, BoundFc-method, [13](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern, ConstFc-method, [13](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C, [13](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C, matrix-method, [14](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C, numeric-method, [14](#)
- AbsoluteFractionModern\_from\_Delta14C, numeric-method, [14](#)
- add\_plot, [14](#)
- add\_plot, TimeMap-method, [15](#)
- as.character, TimeMap-method, [15](#)
- as.numeric, InFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method, [16](#)
- as.numeric, InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName-method, [16](#)
- as.numeric, InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method, [16](#)
- as.numeric, OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method, [17](#)
- availableParticleProperties, [18](#)
- availableParticleProperties, MCSim-method, [18](#)
- availableParticleSets, [18](#)
- availableParticleSets, MCSim-method, [19](#)
- availableResidentSets, [19](#)
- availableResidentSets, MCSim-method, [19](#)
- AWBmodel, [20](#)
- backwaveModel, [22](#), [191](#)
- bind.C14curves, [23](#)
- BoundFc, [24](#)
- BoundFc, character-method, [24](#)
- BoundFc, missing-method, [24](#)
- BoundFc-class, [25](#)
- BoundInFluxes, [25](#)
- BoundInFluxes-class, [25](#)
- BoundLinDecompOp, [25](#)
- BoundLinDecompOp, ANY-method, [26](#)
- BoundLinDecompOp, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, [26](#)
- BoundLinDecompOp-class, [27](#)
- by\_PoolIndex, [27](#)
- by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [27](#)
- by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [28](#)
- by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [28](#)
- by\_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [29](#)

by\_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstInFluxes-method, 28, 43  
 by\_PoolIndex, function, character, character-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, 29, 43  
 by\_PoolIndex, InFlux\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, numeric-method, 30, 44  
 by\_PoolIndex, InFluxList\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 30, 44  
 by\_PoolIndex, InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolName, 44  
 by\_PoolIndex, InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class, 31, 44  
 by\_PoolIndex, InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 31, 45  
 by\_PoolIndex, OutFlux\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, 45  
 by\_PoolIndex, OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName, character, character-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolName-class, 32, 45  
 by\_PoolIndex, PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex, 33, 46, 48  
 by\_PoolName, 33  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex, missing, missing, c, 34, 49  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex, numeric, numeric, m, 33, 49  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 34, 49  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, 49, 50  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, character, character, 34, 50  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName, missing, missing, c, 35, 50  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantOutFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate\_by\_PoolName-class, 35, 50  
 by\_PoolName, ConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex, 35, 46, 47  
 C14Atm, 36  
 C14Atm\_NH, 36, 36, 84, 174, 209, 214, 217, 229, 233, 236  
 CenturyModel, 37, 191  
 CenturyModel14, 38  
 check\_duplicate\_pool\_names, 40  
 check\_id\_length, 41  
 check\_pool\_ids, 41  
 check\_pool\_ids, PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex, integer-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, list-method, 41, 48  
 computeResults, 42  
 computeResults, MCSim-method, 42  
 ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, 43, 44  
 ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 46  
 ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolName, 44  
 ConstantInFlux\_by\_PoolName-class, 46  
 ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, 42, 43, 160, 176  
 ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName, list-method, 48  
 ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, numeric-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName-class, 48  
 ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex, 51, 54  
 ConstantInFluxRate\_by\_PoolIndex, numeric, numeric-method, by\_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolName-class, 54



- [ConstantOutFluxRate\\_by\\_PoolName](#), [53](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRate\\_by\\_PoolName](#)-class, [214, 216, 218, 227, 229, 232, 234, 235, 237, 242, 243](#)  
[54](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#), [eCO2](#), [62](#)  
[51, 51](#) [entropyRatePerJump](#), [63](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#), list-method, [entropyRatePerTime](#), [64](#)  
[51](#) [euler](#), [37, 39, 64, 84, 138, 163, 172, 174, 193,](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#), numeric-method, [197, 198, 206, 210, 212, 214, 216,](#)  
[52](#) [218, 227, 229, 232, 234, 235, 237,](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#)-class, [242, 243](#)  
[52](#) [example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction](#),  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#), [65](#)  
[52, 53](#) [example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction](#),  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#), list-method, [65](#)  
[53](#) [example.2DConstFc.Args](#), [65](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#), numeric-method, [example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector](#), [66](#)  
[53](#) [example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs](#), [66, 166](#)  
[ConstantOutFluxRateList\\_by\\_PoolName](#)-class, [example.2DInFluxes.Args](#), [66, 166](#)  
[53](#) [example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction](#),  
[ConstFc](#), [67](#)  
[55](#) [example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix](#), [67](#)  
[ConstFc](#)-class, [55](#) [example.nestedTime2DMatrixList](#), [67](#)  
[ConstInFluxes](#), [43, 55](#) [example.numericTime2DArray](#), [67](#)  
[ConstInFluxes](#), [ConstantInFluxList\\_by\\_PoolIndex](#), numeric-method, [example.Time3DArrayList](#), [68](#)  
[56](#) [example.TimeMapFromArray](#), [68](#)  
[ConstInFluxes](#), numeric, ANY-method, [56](#)  
[ConstInFluxes](#)-class, [56](#)  
[ConstLinDecompOp](#), [57](#) [Fc](#)-class, [68](#)  
[ConstLinDecompOp](#), matrix, missing, missing, missing, [near-missing-method](#), [68](#)  
[57](#) [from\\_integer\\_flux\\_lists\\_with\\_defaults](#),  
[ConstLinDecompOp](#)-class, [57](#) [69](#)  
[ConstLinDecompOp\\_by\\_PoolName](#), [58](#) [fT.Arrhenius](#), [69](#)  
[ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor](#), [fT.Century1](#), [70](#)  
[58](#) [fT.Century2](#), [71](#)  
[ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor](#)-class, [fT.Daycent1](#), [71](#)  
[58](#) [fT.Daycent2](#), [72](#)  
[cycling](#), [59](#) [fT.Demeter](#), [72](#)  
[DecompOp](#), [86, 89, 104, 105, 165, 166, 168](#) [fT.KB](#), [73](#)  
[DecompOp](#)-class, [59](#) [fT.LandT](#), [73](#)  
[DecompositionOperator](#)-class, [59](#) [fT.linear](#), [74](#)  
[Delta14C](#), [60](#) [fT.Q10](#), [75](#)  
[Delta14C](#), BoundFc-method, [60](#) [fT.RothC](#), [75](#)  
[Delta14C](#), ConstFc-method, [60](#) [fT.Standcarb](#), [76](#)  
[Delta14C\\_from\\_AbsoluteFractionModern](#), [fW.Candy](#), [77](#)  
[61](#) [fW.Century](#), [77](#)  
[Delta14C\\_from\\_AbsoluteFractionModern](#), matrix-method, [fW.Daycent1](#), [78](#)  
[61](#) [fW.Daycent2](#), [79](#)  
[Delta14C\\_from\\_AbsoluteFractionModern](#), numeric-method, [fW.Demeter](#), [79](#)  
[61](#) [fW.Godpertz](#), [80](#)  
[deSolve.lsoda.wrapper](#), [37, 39, 62, 64, 88,](#) [fW.Moyano](#), [81](#)  
[89, 138, 163, 165, 168, 172, 174,](#) [fW.RothC](#), [81](#)  
[179, 193, 197, 198, 206, 210, 212,](#) [fW.Skopp](#), [82](#)  
[213, 214, 216, 218, 227, 229, 232, 234,](#) [fW.Standcarb](#), [82](#)  
[235, 237, 242, 243](#)

- GaudinskiModel14, [83, 191](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, [86, 88, 89, 165, 166, 168](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, DecompOp-method, [86](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, function-method, [86](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, list-method, [87](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, matrix-method, [87](#)
- GeneralDecompOp, TimeMap-method, [87](#)
- GeneralModel, [88, 91, 93–95, 104, 105, 114, 121, 124, 125, 129, 172, 192, 196, 206, 215, 226, 234](#)
- GeneralModel\_14, [83, 89, 173, 198, 208, 209, 213, 217, 228, 233, 236](#)
- GeneralNLModel, [90](#)
- GeneralPoolId, [91](#)
- GeneralPoolId, character-method, [92](#)
- GeneralPoolId, numeric-method, [92](#)
- getAccumulatedRelease, [93](#)
- getAccumulatedRelease, Model-method, [93](#)
- getC, [94, 164, 183](#)
- getC, Model-method, [94](#)
- getC, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, [95](#)
- getC, NLModel-method, [96](#)
- getC14, [96, 164](#)
- getC14, Model\_14-method, [97](#)
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, [97](#)
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, BoundLinDecompOp-method, [98](#)
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [98](#)
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, [98](#)
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-method, [99](#)
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, [99](#)
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [100](#)
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, [100](#)
- getConstantInFluxVector, [100](#)
- getConstantInFluxVector, ConstInFluxes-method, [101](#)
- getConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex, [101](#)
- getConstantInternalFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [101](#)
- getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex, [102](#)
- getConstantOutFluxRateList\_by\_PoolIndex, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [102](#)
- getConstLinDecompOp, [102](#)
- getConstLinDecompOp, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, [103](#)
- getCumulativeC, [103](#)
- getCumulativeC, NLModel-method, [103](#)
- getDecompOp, [104](#)
- getDecompOp, Model-method, [104](#)
- getDecompOp, NLModel-method, [105](#)
- getDotOut, [105](#)
- getDotOut, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, [106](#)
- getF14, [106, 183](#)
- getF14, Model\_14-method, [106](#)
- getF14C, [107](#)
- getF14C, Model\_14-method, [107](#)
- getF14R, [107](#)
- getF14R, Model\_14-method, [108](#)
- getFormat, [108](#)
- getFormat, Fc-method, [108](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, [104, 105, 109](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstInFluxes-method, [109](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [109](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, [110](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, DecompositionOperator-method, [110](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, [110](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, InFluxList\_by\_PoolName-method, [111](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, StateDependentInFluxVector-method, [111](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, TimeMap-method, [112](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, [112](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundInFluxes-method, [113](#)
- getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, [113](#)
- getInFluxes, [113](#)
- getInFluxes, Model-method, [114](#)
- getInFluxes, NLModel-method, [114](#)
- getInitialValues, [115](#)
- getInitialValues, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [115](#)
- getLinearScaleFactor, [115](#)
- getLinearScaleFactor, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, [116](#)
- getMeanTransitTime, [116](#)
- getMeanTransitTime, ConstLinDecompOp-method, [116](#)
- getNumberOfPools, MCSim-method, [117](#)

- getNumberOfPools, NlModel-method, 118
- getNumberOfPools, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 118
- getOutputFluxes, 118
- getOutputFluxes, NlModel-method, 119
- getOutputReceivers, 119
- getOutputReceivers, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 119
- getParticleMonteCarloSimulator, 120
- getParticleMonteCarloSimulator, NlModel-method, 120
- getReleaseFlux, 120, 164, 183
- getReleaseFlux, Model-method, 121
- getReleaseFlux, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, 121
- getReleaseFlux, NlModel-method, 122
- getReleaseFlux14, 122
- getReleaseFlux14, Model\_14-method, 122
- getRightHandSideOfODE, 123
- getRightHandSideOfODE, Model-method, 123
- getRightHandSideOfODE, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, 124
- getSolution, 124
- getSolution, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, 125
- getTimeRange, 125
- getTimeRange, ConstInFluxes-method, 126
- getTimeRange, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 126
- getTimeRange, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 126
- getTimeRange, DecompositionOperator-method, 127
- getTimeRange, TimeMap-method, 127
- getTimeRange, UnBoundInFluxes-method, 127
- getTimeRange, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, 128
- getTimes, 128
- getTimes, Model-method, 128
- getTimes, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, 129
- getTimes, NlModel-method, 129
- getTransferCoefficients, 130
- getTransferCoefficients, NlModel-method, 130
- getTransferCoefficients, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 131
- getTransferMatrix, 131
- getTransferMatrixFunc, 131
- getTransferMatrixFunc, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 132
- getTransitTimeDistributionDensity, 132
- getTransitTimeDistributionDensity, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 133
- getValues, 133
- getValues, ConstFc-method, 133
- Graven, 2017, 134
- HarvardForest14CO2, 135
- Hua2013, 23, 36, 135
- Hua2021, 137
- ICBM\_N, 140
- ICBMModel, 138, 191
- incubation\_experiment, 141
- InFlux, 142
- InFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, 147
- InFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method, 147
- InFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 147
- InFlux\_by\_PoolName, 147, 148
- InFlux\_by\_PoolName, function, character-method, 148
- InFlux\_by\_PoolName-class, 148
- InFluxes, 89, 142, 142, 165, 166, 168
- InFluxes, ConstantInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, 142
- InFluxes, function-method, 143
- InFluxes, InFluxes-method, 143
- InFluxes, list-method, 143
- InFluxes, numeric-method, 144
- InFluxes, StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-method, 144
- InFluxes, TimeMap-method, 145
- InFluxes-class, 145
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, 145
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, 145
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 146
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolName, 146
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolName, list-method, 146
- InFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class, 146
- initialize, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 149
- initialize, DecompositionOperator-method, 149
- initialize, MCSim-method, 150
- initialize, Operator-method, 150
- initialize, Model\_14-method, 151
- initialize, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, 152
- initialize, NlModel-method, 153

- initialize, TimeMap-method, [153](#)
- initialize, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, [154](#)
- initialize, UnBoundInFluxes-method, [155](#)
- initialize, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, [155](#)
- IntCal09, [23](#), [156](#)
- IntCal13, [23](#), [157](#), [158](#)
- IntCal20, [158](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, [160](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, function, numeric, numeric-method, [161](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [161](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName, [160](#), [161](#), [161](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName, function, character, character-method, [162](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName, function, missing, missing-method, [162](#)
- InternalFlux\_by\_PoolName-class, [162](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, [159](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, [159](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [159](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName, [159](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName, list-method, [160](#)
- InternalFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class, [160](#)
- linearScalarModel, [163](#)
- linesCPool, [164](#)
- list, [136](#), [137](#)
- listProduct, [164](#)
- MCSim-class, [165](#)
- Model, [12](#), [23](#), [38](#), [40](#), [85](#), [88](#), [93–95](#), [104](#), [105](#), [114](#), [121](#), [124](#), [125](#), [129](#), [139](#), [163](#), [165](#), [165](#), [166](#), [173](#), [193](#), [197](#), [199](#), [205](#), [207](#), [213](#), [216](#), [227](#), [231](#), [232](#), [235](#), [242](#), [244](#)
- Model-class, [167](#)
- Model\_14, [12](#), [89](#), [93–95](#), [104](#), [105](#), [114](#), [121](#), [124](#), [125](#), [129](#), [167](#), [174](#), [210](#), [214](#), [218](#), [229](#), [234](#), [237](#)
- Model\_14-class, [171](#)
- Model\_by\_PoolNames, [93–95](#), [104](#), [105](#), [114](#), [121](#), [124](#), [125](#), [129](#), [171](#), [171](#)
- Model\_by\_PoolNames-class, [171](#)
- NlModel-class, [172](#)
- no\_outflux\_warning, [172](#)
- OnepModel, [172](#), [191](#)
- OnepModel14, [173](#), [191](#), [226](#)
- optimize, [226](#)
- OutFlux, [175](#)
- OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, [177](#)
- OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method, [177](#)
- OutFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [178](#)
- OutFlux\_by\_PoolName, [176](#), [177](#), [178](#)
- OutFlux\_by\_PoolName, function, character-method, [178](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, [178](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [178](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, [175](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [176](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName, [176](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName, list-method, [176](#)
- OutFluxList\_by\_PoolName-class, [177](#)
- ParallelModel, [179](#), [212](#), [231](#)
- pathEntropy, [180](#)
- plot, MCSim-method, [181](#)
- plot, Model-method, [181](#)
- plot, Model\_by\_PoolNames-method, [182](#)
- plot, NlModel-method, [182](#)
- plot, TimeMap-method, [182](#)
- plotC14Pool, [183](#)
- plotCPool, [183](#)
- plotPoolGraph, [184](#), [185](#)
- plotPoolGraph, SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolNames-method, [184](#)
- plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists, [184](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex, [185](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex, ANY, ANY, missing-method, [185](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex, missing, missing, character-method, [186](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolIndex-class, [186](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName, [186](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName, ANY, ANY, missing-method, [187](#)
- PoolConnection\_by\_PoolName-class, [187](#)
- PoolId-class, [187](#)
- PoolIndex, [187](#)
- PoolIndex, character-method, [188](#)
- PoolIndex, numeric-method, [188](#)
- PoolIndex, PoolIndex-method, [188](#)
- PoolIndex, PoolName-method, [189](#)
- PoolIndex-class, [189](#)
- PoolName, [189](#)
- PoolName, character-method, [189](#)
- PoolName, PoolIndex-method, [190](#)

- PoolName, PoolName-method, 190
- PoolName-class, 190
- predefinedModels, 12, 23, 38, 40, 85, 93–95, 104, 105, 114, 121, 124, 125, 129, 139, 163, 166, 173, 174, 191, 193, 197, 199, 205, 207, 210, 213, 214, 216, 218, 227, 229, 231, 232, 234, 235, 237, 242, 244
- print, NIModel-method, 191
- RespirationCoefficients, 192
- RothCModel, 38, 40, 163, 191, 192
- ScalarTimeMap, 25, 37, 39, 163, 194
- ScalarTimeMap, data.frame, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 219
- ScalarTimeMap, function, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 220
- ScalarTimeMap, function, numeric, numeric, missing, missing-method, 220
- ScalarTimeMap, missing, missing, missing, missing, numeric-method, 220
- ScalarTimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, numeric-method, 221
- ScalarTimeMap-class, 194, 196
- SeriesLinearModel, 191, 196
- SeriesLinearModel14, 191, 198
- SHCal20, 199
- show, NIModel-method, 200
- SoilR-package, 12
- SoilR.F0.new, 201
- state\_variable\_names, 203
- StateDependentInFluxVector (StateDependentInFluxVector-class), 201
- StateDependentInFluxVector-class, 201
- StateIndependentInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex, 202
- StateIndependentInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex (StateIndependentInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class), 203
- StateIndependentInFlux\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 203
- StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, 201, 202
- StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex, list-method, 202
- StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolIndex-class, 202
- StateIndependentInFluxList\_by\_PoolName, 202
- SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolNames, 185
- SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolNames (SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolNames-class), 203
- SymbolicModel\_by\_PoolNames-class, 203
- systemAge, 59, 204, 225
- ThreepairMMmodel, 191, 204
- ThreepFeedbackModel, 191, 206
- ThreepFeedbackModel14, 191, 208
- ThreepParallelModel, 179, 191, 212
- ThreepParallelModel14, 191, 213
- ThreepSeriesModel, 191, 215
- ThreepSeriesModel14, 191, 217
- TimeMap, 25, 219
- TimeMap, data.frame, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 219
- TimeMap, function, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 220
- TimeMap, function, numeric, numeric, missing, missing-method, 220
- TimeMap, list, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 220
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, array-method, 221
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, list-method, 221
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, matrix-method, 222
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, numeric-method, 222
- TimeMap, TimeMap, ANY, ANY, ANY, ANY-method, 223
- TimeMap-class, 219, 223
- TimeMap.from.DataFrame, 223
- TimeMap.new, 90, 179, 224
- TimeRangeIntersection, 224
- transitTime, 204, 225
- TransportDecompositionOperator-class, 225
- turnoverFit, 226
- TwopFeedbackModel, 88, 90, 168, 191, 226
- TwopFeedbackModel14, 191, 228
- TwopMMmodel, 191, 230
- TwopParallelModel, 88, 90, 168, 179, 191, 231
- TwopParallelModel14, 191, 233
- TwopSeriesModel, 88, 90, 168, 191, 234
- TwopSeriesModel14, 191, 236
- UnBoundInFluxes, 237
- UnBoundInFluxes, function-method, 238
- UnBoundInFluxes-class, 238
- UnBoundLinDecompOp, 238

UnBoundLinDecompOp, function-method,  
239  
UnBoundLinDecompOp-class, 239  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, 239  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, function, missing, missing, missing-method,  
240  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, missing, vector, vector, numeric-method,  
240  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class, 241  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames,  
241  
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp\_by\_PoolNames-class,  
241  
  
Yasso07Model, 191, 241  
YassoModel, 191, 243